# CONTENTS

INDEX FOR DTC
Alphabetical Index 6
DTC No. Index7
PRECAUTIONS 8
Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-
SIONER"
Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replace-
ment 8
EEPROM ERASING PATTERNS 8
METHOD FOR ERASING THE EEPROM IN THE
TCM8
METHOD FOR WRITING DATA FROM THE
ROM ASSEMBLY IN THE TRANSAXLE
CHECK METHOD9
Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit
Connector
REMOVAL9
INSTALLATION9
Precautions10
Service Notice or Precautions11
CVT FLUID COOLER SERVICE11
OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS11
Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis11
PREPARATION 12
Special Service Tools 12
Commercial Service Tools 13
CVT FLUID14
Checking CVT Fluid 14
FLUID LEVEL CHECK 14
Changing CVT Fluid 15
CVT Fluid Cooler Cleaning 15
CVTFLUIDCOOLERCLEANINGPROCEDURE
15
CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCE-
DURE 16
CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCE-
DURE 17
CVT FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION 17
CVT SYSTEM 18

Cross-Sectional View - RE0F09A	<b>1</b> 8 F
Control System	
Hydraulic Control System	
TCM Function	
CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE	
CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM	21
CAN Communication	22
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	22 F
Input/Output Signal of TCM	
Line Pressure and Secondary Pressure Control	
NORMAL CONTROL	
FEEDBACK CONTROL	23
Shift Control	23
"D" POSITION	24
"S" POSITION	24
"L" POSITION	
"M" POSITION	
DOWNHILL ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL (AUTO	r
ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL)	24
ACCELATION CONTROL	24
Lock-up and Select Control	25 🛛
TORQUECONVERTER CLUTCHAND SELECT	
CONTROL VALVE CONTROL	25
Control Valve	
FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVE	26
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM	27
Introduction	
OBD-II Function for CVT System	27
One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II	27
ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC	
TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC	
OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	
HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC	
HOW TO ERASE DTC	
HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)	
HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)	
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)	
DESCRIPTION	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	31

SECTION CVT

А

В

CVT

D

Е

CVT

Fail-safe	
FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION	. 31
How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis for Quick and	
Accurate Repair	32
INTRODUCTION	
WORK FLOW	
DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET	24
CVT Electrical Parts Location (With Manual Mode)	
	. 57
CVT Electrical Parts Location (Without Manual	~~
Mode)	
Circuit Diagram	
Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis	
CVT FLUID CHECK	
STALL TEST	
LINE PRESSURE TEST	
Road Test	. 44
DESCRIPTION	
CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE	. 44
Check Before Engine Is Started	. 47
Check at Idle	
Cruise Test	
Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears	
TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values	
TCM TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAYOUT	
TCM INSPECTION TABLE	
CONSULT-II	
CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE	.61
SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE	
DATA MONITOR MODE	. 64
HOW TO ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC	
RESULTS	
WORK SUPPORT MODE	
Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II	. 70
OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
(WITH GST)	. 70
DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE	.71
Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
WITH GST	
Wiring Diagram — CVT — CAN	
Diagnostic Procedure	
DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT	
Description CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
Wiring Diagram — CVT — STSIG	
Diagnostic Procedure	.76
DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT	
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	. 78

Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	78
WITH CONSULT-II	78
Diagnostic Procedure	79
DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH	1 80
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	80
WITH CONSULT-II	81
WITH GST	81
Wiring Diagram — CVT — PNP/SW	82
Diagnostic Procedure	
Component Inspection	
PNP SWITCH	87
DTC P0710 CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR	
CIRCUIT	
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	88
On Board Diagnosis Logic	88
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
WITH GST	00
Wiring Diagram — CVT — FTS	
Diagnostic Procedure	
Component Inspection	
CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR	
DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PR	1
SPEED SENSOR)	93
SPEED SENSOR)	<b>93</b> 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value	<b>93</b> 93 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic	<b>93</b> 93 93 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause	93 93 93 93 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure	<b>93</b> 93 93 93 93 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II	<b>93</b> 93 93 93 93 93 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure	<b>93</b> 93 93 93 93 93 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II	<b>93</b> 93 93 93 93 93 93 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT	<b>93</b> 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 94
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 94 95
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 94 95
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 94 95 >-
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR) Description	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 94 95 >- 98 98
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 94 95 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 94 95 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 98 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 98 98 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT Diagnostic Procedure DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC ONDARY SPEED SENSOR) Description CONSULT-II Reference Value On Board Diagnosis Logic Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II WITH GST	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 98 98 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC         ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH GST         WITH GST         WITH GST         WITH GST         WITH GST         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SESCVT	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC         ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH GST         WITH GST         WITH GST         WITH GST         WITH GST         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SESCVT         Diagnostic Procedure	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR)	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR)	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 93 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98
SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC         ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SESCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SESCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 93
SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC         ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SESCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 91 
SPEED SENSOR)	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 910 
SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC         ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SESCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         DTC Confirmation Procedure	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 910 
SPEED SENSOR)	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 910 
SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC         ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II         WITH GST         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SESCVT         Diagnostic Procedure         DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL         Description         CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic         Possible Cause         DTC Confirmation Procedure         DTC Confirmation Procedure	93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 98 910 

DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE	106
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	106
Possible Cause	106
DTC Confirmation Procedure	106
WITH CONSULT-II	106
Diagnostic Procedure	107
DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH	
SOLENOID VALVE	
Description	108
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
WITH GST	
Wiring Diagram — CVT — TCV	
Diagnostic Procedure	
Component Inspection	112
TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID	
VALVE	112
DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP).	
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
WITH GST	
Diagnostic Procedure	
DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE.	
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure WITH CONSULT-II	
	-
WITH GST Wiring Diagram — CVT — LPSV	
Diagnostic Procedure	
Component Inspection	
PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A	120
(LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE A	120
DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A	120
PERFORMANCE (LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID A	
VALVE)	121
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
WITH GST	
Diagnostic Procedure	
DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	
PERFOMANCE (SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID	
VALVE)	124
Description	

CONSULT-II Reference Value	124	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		А
Possible Cause	124	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		
WITH CONSULT-II		В
WITH GST		
Diagnostic Procedure	125	
DTC P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B		CVT
ELECTRICAL (SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID	407	0.
VALVE) Description		
CONSULT-II Reference Value		D
On Board Diagnosis Logic		D
Possible Cause		
DTC Confirmation Procedure	127	_
WITH CONSULT-II		E
WITH GST		
Wiring Diagram — CVT — SECPSV		
Diagnostic Procedure		F
Component Inspection		
PRESSURE CONTROL SORENOID VALVE B	-	
(SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)		G
	131	
DTC P0826 MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT	132	
Description		Н
CONSULT-II Reference Value		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Possible Cause		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		
WITH CONSULT-II		
Wiring Diagram — CVT — MMSW		J
Diagnostic Procedure		J
Component Inspection MANUAL MODE SWITCH	130	
		17
CVT Position Indicator DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE		Κ
DTC P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	130	
SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)	137	
Description		L
CONSULT-II Reference Value		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	137	
Possible Cause	137	M
DTC Confirmation Procedure	137	
WITH CONSULT-II	137	
WITH GST		
Wiring Diagram — CVT — SECPS		
Diagnostic Procedure	139	
DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION		
Description	142	
CONSULT-II Reference Value		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Possible Cause DTC Confirmation Procedure		
WITH CONSULT-II		
Diagnostic Procedure		
DTC P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	143	
SENSOR B CIRCUIT (PRI PRESSURE SENSOR).	145	
Description		
CONSULT-II Reference Value		

On Board Diagnosis Logic	. 145
Possible Cause	145
DTC Confirmation Procedure	145
WITH CONSULT-II	145
WITH GST	
Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRIPS	
Diagnostic Procedure	
DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN	150
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
Diagnostic Procedure	
DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODUL	
(POWER SUPPLY)	
Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
Wiring Diagram — CVT — POWER	. 154
Diagnostic Procedure	
DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	158
Description	158
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	. 158
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
Diagnostic Procedure	
DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL	
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
Diagnostic Procedure	
DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION	
Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
Diagnostic Procedure	163
DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL	
SYSTEM	
Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
Diagnostic Procedure	165
DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALV	
	E
CIRCUIT	E 166
	E <b> 166</b> 166

On Board Diagnosis Logic166	
Possible Cause166	
DTC Confirmation Procedure166	
WITH CONSULT-II166	
WITH GST166	
Wiring Diagram — CVT — L/USSV167	
Diagnostic Procedure168	
Component Inspection170	
LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE	
DTC P1745 LINE PRESSURE CONTROL171	
Description171	
On Board Diagnosis Logic171	
Possible Cause171	
DTC Confirmation Procedure171	
WITH CONSULT-II171	
Diagnostic Procedure171	
DTC P1777 STEP MOTOR - CIRCUIT	
Description	
CONSULT-II Reference Value172	
On Board Diagnosis Logic172	
Possible Cause	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	
WITH CONSULT-II	
WITH GST	
Wiring Diagram — CVT — STM173	
Diagnostic Procedure	
Component Inspection	
STEP MOTOR	
DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION176	
Description	
•	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176 On Board Diagnosis Logic176	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         CONSULT-II Reference Value       178	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         Wiring Diagram       CVT         Diagnostic Procedure       179         Diagnostic Procedure       180	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177SECOND POSITION SWITCH178Description178Wiring Diagram — CVT — SPSW179Diagnostic Procedure180Component Inspection181	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177SECOND POSITION SWITCH178Description178CONSULT-II Reference Value178Wiring DiagramCVTSECOND POSITION SWITCH179Diagnostic Procedure180Component Inspection181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177SECOND POSITION SWITCH178Description178CONSULT-II Reference Value178Wiring Diagram — CVT — SPSW179Diagnostic Procedure180Component Inspection181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         CONSULT-II Reference Value       178         Wiring Diagram       CVT         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         Wiring Diagram       CVT       NONDTC         Miring Diagram       CVT       181	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         Wiring Diagram       CVT         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         Wiring Diagram       CVT         Wiring Diagram       CVT         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         COMPONITION SWITCH       181         COMPONITION SWITCH       181         COND POSITION SWITCH       181         COUNT POSITION SWITCH       181         CONDING       FOR SYMPTOMS       182         Wiring Diagram       CVT       NONDTC       182         OVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On       186       186	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         CONSULT-II Reference Value       178         Wiring Diagram       CVT         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         Viring Diagram       CVT       NONDTC         Wiring Diagram       CVT       182         Wiring Diagram       CVT       NONDTC         SYMPTOM:       186	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         CONSULT-II Reference Value       178         Wiring Diagram       CVT         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         Viring Diagram       CVT         Viring Diagram       CVT         Miring Diagram       CVT         VITH SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       182         Wiring Diagram       CVT         NONDTC       182         Wiring Diagram       CVT         OUT       NONDTC         186       SYMPTOM:         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       186	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177SECOND POSITION SWITCH178Description178CONSULT-II Reference Value178Wiring Diagram — CVT — SPSW179Diagnostic Procedure180Component Inspection181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181IROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS182Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC182CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On186SYMPTOM:186DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE186Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position188	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177SECOND POSITION SWITCH178Description178CONSULT-II Reference Value178Wiring Diagram — CVT — SPSW179Diagnostic Procedure180Component Inspection181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181Uring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC182Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC182CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On186SYMPTOM:186DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE186Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position188SYMPTOM:188SYMPTOM:188	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177SECOND POSITION SWITCH178Description178CONSULT-II Reference Value178Wiring DiagramCVTSECOND POSITION SWITCH180Component Inspection181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181Wiring DiagramCVTNonder182Wiring DiagramCVTNonder182Wiring DiagramCVTNONDTC182CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On186SYMPTOM:186DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE188DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE188	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177SECOND POSITION SWITCH178Description178CONSULT-II Reference Value178Wiring DiagramCVTSECOND POSITION SWITCH180Component Inspection181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181Wiring DiagramCVTNongonent Inspection182Wiring DiagramCVTNondotic Procedure182Wiring DiagramCVTNONDTC182CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On186SYMPTOM:186DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE186Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position188DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE188In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         CONSULT-II Reference Value       178         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SPSW       179         Diagnostic Procedure       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         Viring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC       182         Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC       182         Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC       182         VUT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On       186         SYMPTOM:       186         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       188         In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward       189         When Pushed       189	
CONSULT-II Reference Value176On Board Diagnosis Logic176Possible Cause176DTC Confirmation Procedure176WITH CONSULT-II176WITH GST177Diagnostic Procedure177SECOND POSITION SWITCH178Description178CONSULT-II Reference Value178Wiring DiagramCVTSECOND POSITION SWITCH180Component Inspection181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181SECOND POSITION SWITCH181Wiring DiagramCVTNomponent Inspection182Wiring DiagramCVTNonder Des Not Come On182Wiring DiagramCVTNONDTC182CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On186SYMPTOM:188DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE188In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or BackwardWhen Pushed189SYMPTOM:189SYMPTOM:189SYMPTOM:189SYMPTOM:189	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         CONSULT-II Reference Value       178         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SPSW       179         Diagnostic Procedure       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         Viring Diagram — CVT — SPSW       179         Diagnostic Procedure       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS       182         Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC       182         CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On       186         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       188         In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forwardor Backward       189         SYMPTOM:       189         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         CONSULT-II Reference Value       178         Wiring Diagram       CVT         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       179         Diagnostic Procedure       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181 <b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS</b> 182         Wiring Diagram       CVT         OVT       NONDTC         182       Wiring Diagram       CVT         Wiring Diagram       CVT       182         VT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On       186         SYMPTOM:       186         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       188         In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forwardor Backward       When Pushed         When Pushed       189         SYMPTOM:       189         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       189	
CONSULT-II Reference Value       176         On Board Diagnosis Logic       176         Possible Cause       176         DTC Confirmation Procedure       176         WITH CONSULT-II       176         WITH GST       177         Diagnostic Procedure       177         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       178         Description       178         CONSULT-II Reference Value       178         Wiring Diagram — CVT — SPSW       179         Diagnostic Procedure       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         Viring Diagram — CVT — SPSW       179         Diagnostic Procedure       180         Component Inspection       181         SECOND POSITION SWITCH       181         TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS       182         Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC       182         CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On       186         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       188         In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forwardor Backward       189         SYMPTOM:       189         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	

Large Shock "N" $\rightarrow$ "R" Position	191
SYMPTOM:	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position	
SYMPTOM: DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	193
Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "S" or "L"	193
Position	195
SYMPTOM:	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
CVT Does Not Shift	
SYMPTOM:	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	197
Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode	199
SYMPTOM:	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
CVT Does Not Shift in Manual Mode	
SYMPTOM:	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
Cannot Be Changed to Second Position	
	202
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
Cannot Be Changed to "L" Position SYMPTOM:	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	203
Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake	
SYMPTOM:	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM	
Removal and Installation	
COMPONENTS (WITH MANUAL MODE)	207
COMPONENTS (WITHOUT MANUAL MODE).	208
REMOVAL	
INSTALLATION	
Adjustment of CVT Position	
Checking of CVT Position	
CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	
Description	.211
Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location	.211
Wiring Diagram — CVT — SHIFT	
Shift Lock Control Unit Reference Values	214

SHIFT LOCK HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMI-	
NALS LAYOUT	А
SHIFT LOCK CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION	
TABLE214	
Component Inspection215	В
SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID	D
DETENTION SWITCH215	
DETENTION SWITCH215	
KEY LOCK SOLENOID215	CV
KEY SWITCH216	
STOP LAMP SWITCH216	
AIR BREATHER HOSE	D
Removal and Installation217	
DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL	
Removal and Installation218	E
COMPONENTS218	_
REMOVAL	
INSTALLATION219	_
CVT FLUID COOLER VALVE 220	F
Removal and Installation220	
COMPONENTS220	
REMOVAL221	G
INSTALLATION223	
Component Inspection223	
TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY 224	Н
Removal and Installation224	
COMPONENTS (2WD MODELS)224	
COMPONENTS (AWD MODELS)225	1
REMOVAL225	1
INSPECTION228	
INSTALLATION229	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 231	J
General Specifications231	
Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears231	
Stall Speed231	Κ
Line Pressure231	
Solenoid Valves232	
CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor232	
Primary Speed Sensor232	-
Secondary Speed Sensor232	
Removal and Installation232	в. А
	M

# **INDEX FOR DTC**

# **INDEX FOR DTC**

# **Alphabetical Index**

PFP:00024

ACS001S6

NOTE:

If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>CVT-71</u>.

	DTC			
Items	OBD-II	Except OBD-II	Reference page	
(CONSULT-II screen terms)	CONSULT-II GST*1	CONSULT-II only "TRANSMISSION"		
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	P0744	<u>CVT-113</u>	
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	P0710	<u>CVT-88</u>	
BELT DAMG	_	P0730	<u>CVT-106</u>	
BRAKE SW/CIRC	_	P0703	<u>CVT-78</u>	
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	U1000	<u>CVT-71</u>	
CVT SPD SEN/FNCTN	_	P1723	<u>CVT-162</u>	
ENGINE SPEED SIG	_	P0725	<u>CVT-104</u>	
ELEC TH CONTROL	_	P1726	<u>CVT-164</u>	
ESTM VEH SPD SIG	_	P1722	<u>CVT-160</u>	
INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	P0715	P0715	<u>CVT-93</u>	
L/PRESS CONTROL	_	P1745	<u>CVT-171</u>	
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	P0745	<u>CVT-116</u>	
LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	P1740	P1740	<u>CVT-166</u>	
MANUAL MODE SWITCH	_	P0826	<u>CVT-132</u>	
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	P0705	<u>CVT-80</u>	
PRESS SEN/FNCTN	_	P0841	<u>CVT-142</u>	
PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	P0746	P0746	<u>CVT-121</u>	
PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	P0778	P0778	<u>CVT-127</u>	
PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	P0776	P0776	<u>CVT-124</u>	
SEC/PRESS DOWN	_	P0868	<u>CVT-150</u>	
STARTER RELAY/CIRC	_	P0615	<u>CVT-74</u>	
STEP MOTR CIRC	P1777	P1777	<u>CVT-172</u>	
STEP MOTR/FNC	P1778	P1778	<u>CVT-176</u>	
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	P0740	<u>CVT-108</u>	
TCM-POWER SUPPLY	_	P1701	<u>CVT-153</u>	
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	_	P1705	<u>CVT-158</u>	
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	P0840	P0840	<u>CVT-137</u>	
TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	P0845	P0845	<u>CVT-145</u>	
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	P0720	P0720	<u>CVT-98</u>	

\*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

# **DTC No. Index**

ACS001S7

А

# NOTE: If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to $\underline{CVT-71}$ .

I	DTC		
OBD-II	Except OBD-II	Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-II GST*1	CONSULT-II only "TRANSMISSION"		
	P0615	STARTER RELAY/CIRC	<u>CVT-74</u>
_	P0703	BRAKE SW/CIRC	<u>CVT-78</u>
P0705	P0705	PNP SW/CIRC	<u>CVT-80</u>
P0710	P0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	<u>CVT-88</u>
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	<u>CVT-93</u>
P0720	P0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	<u>CVT-98</u>
	P0725	ENGINE SPEED SIG	<u>CVT-104</u>
	P0730	BELT DAMG	<u>CVT-106</u>
P0740	P0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	<u>CVT-108</u>
P0744	P0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	<u>CVT-113</u>
P0745	P0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	<u>CVT-116</u>
P0746	P0746	PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	<u>CVT-121</u>
P0776	P0776	PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	<u>CVT-124</u>
P0778	P0778	PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	<u>CVT-127</u>
_	P0826	MANUAL MODE SWITCH	<u>CVT-132</u>
P0840	P0840	TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	<u>CVT-137</u>
	P0841	PRESS SEN/FNCTN	<u>CVT-142</u>
P0845	P0845	TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	<u>CVT-145</u>
_	P0868	SEC/PRESS DOWN	<u>CVT-150</u>
_	P1701	TCM-POWER SUPPLY	<u>CVT-153</u>
—	P1705	TP SEN/CIRC A/T	<u>CVT-158</u>
	P1722	ESTM VEH SPD SIG	<u>CVT-160</u>
	P1723	CVT SPD SEN/FNCTN	<u>CVT-162</u>
	P1726	ELEC TH CONTROL	<u>CVT-164</u>
P1740	P1740	LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	<u>CVT-166</u>
	P1745	L/PRESS CONTROL	<u>CVT-171</u>
P1777	P1777	STEP MOTR CIRC	<u>CVT-172</u>
P1778	P1778	STEP MOTR/FNC	<u>CVT-176</u>
U1000	U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<u>CVT-71</u>

\*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

# PRECAUTIONS

ACS001SA

# Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

# **Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replacement**

#### CAUTION:

- Check if new data (Unit ID) are entered correctly after replacing CVT assembly and erasing data in TCM. (Connect CONSULT-II, and then turn ignition switch OFF.)
- When replacing CVT assembly or TCM, refer to the pattern table below and erase the EEPROM in the TCM if necessary.

CVT assembly	ТСМ	Erasing EEPROM in TCM	Remarks
Replaced	Replaced	Not required	Not required because the EEPROM in the TCM is in the default state. (CVT assembly must be replaced first.)
Not replaced	Replaced	Not required	Not required because the EEPROM in the TCM is in the default state.
Replaced	Not replaced	Required	Required because data has been written in the EEPROM in the TCM and because the TCM cannot write data from the ROM assembly in the transmission.

#### **EEPROM ERASING PATTERNS**

### METHOD FOR ERASING THE EEPROM IN THE TCM

- 1. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON. Confirm that CONSULT-II is turned "ON".
- 3. Move selector lever to "R" position.
- 4. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)" on CONSULT-II.
- 5. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 6. Brake switch "ON".
- Press the accelerator pedal (0.5/8 4/8 throttle) not to exceed the half, and hold it in the half or less open position. (This will set the closed throttle position signal to "OFF" and the wide open throttle position signal to "OFF".)
- 8. Touch "ERASE" on CONSULT-II, and then touch "YES".
- 9. Wait 3 seconds and then release the accelerator pedal.
- 10. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# PRECAUTIONS

#### METHOD FOR WRITING DATA FROM THE ROM ASSEMBLY IN THE TRANSAXLE

# In the following procedure, the TCM reads data from the ROM assembly and writes it to the EEPROM in the TCM.

- 1. With the EEPROM in the TCM erased.
- 2. Move selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

#### CHECK METHOD

- Normal: About 2 seconds after the ignition switch ON, the CVT indicator lamp lights up for 2 seconds.
- Non-standard: Even after the ignition switch ON, the CVT indicator lamp does not light up after 2 seconds or illuminates immediately.

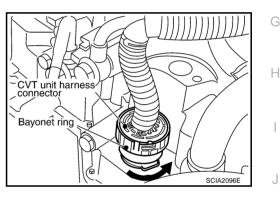
#### CAUTION: Perform in the P or N position.

#### **Cope for Non-standard**

- Replace the CVT assembly.
- Replace the TCM.

# Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector REMOVAL

 Rotate bayonet ring counterclockwise, pull out CVT unit harness connector upward and remove it.



В

CVT

D

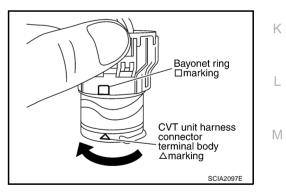
F

F

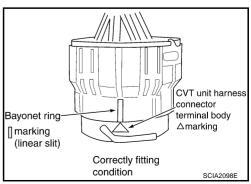
ACS003L1

#### INSTALLATION

 Align ∆ marking on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with □ marking on bayonet ring, insert CVT unit harness connector, and then rotate bayonet ring clockwise.

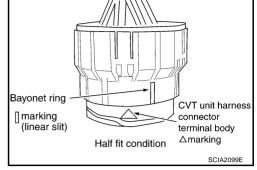


 Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until ∆ marking on CVT unit harness connector terminal body is aligned with the slit on bayonet ring as shown in the figure (correctly fitting condition), install CVT unit harness connector to CVT unit harness connector terminal body.



#### **CAUTION:**

- Securely align ∆ marking on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit. Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.
- Do not mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



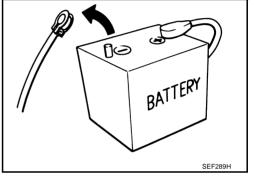
ACS001SB

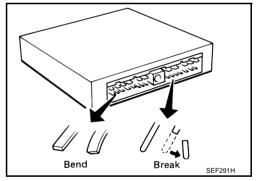
## **Precautions**

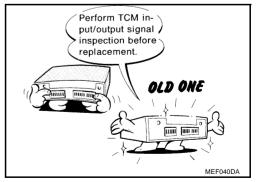
#### NOTE:

If any malfunctions occur in the RE0F09A model transaxle, replace the entire transaxle assembly.

 Before connecting or disconnecting the TCM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.







• When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).

When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal.

 Before replacing TCM, perform TCM input/output signal inspection and make sure whether TCM functions properly or not. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM INSPECTION TABLE"</u>.

## After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE". If the repair is completed the DTC should not be displayed

If the repair is completed the DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to <u>MA-11</u>, <u>"Fluids and Lubricants"</u>.
- Use paper rags, not cloth rags, during work.
- After replacing the CVT fluid, dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc.

### Service Notice or Precautions CVT FLUID COOLER SERVICE

If CVT fluid contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), or if an CVT is replaced, inspect and clean the CVT fluid cooler mounted in the radiator or replace the radiator. Flush cooler lines using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair. For CVT fluid cooler cleaning procedure, refer to <u>CVT-15</u>, "<u>CVT Fluid Cooler</u> <u>Cleaning</u>". For radiator replacement, refer to <u>CO-13</u>, "<u>RADIATOR</u>".

### **OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

- CVT self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The results can be read through the blinking pattern of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL). Refer to the table on <u>CVT-62</u>, "<u>Display</u> <u>Items List</u>" for the indicator used to display each self-diagnostic result.
- The self-diagnostic results indicated by the MIL are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories.

Always perform the procedure on <u>CVT-28, "HOW TO ERASE DTC"</u> to complete the repair and H avoid unnecessary blinking of the MIL.

For details of OBD-II, refer to EC-47, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM" .

 Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use the new style slidelocking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to <u>PG-62</u>, "<u>HAR-NESS CONNECTOR</u>".

### Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

When you read wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- <u>GI-14, "How to Read Wiring Diagrams"</u>.
- <u>PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"</u> for power distribution circuit.

When you perform trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

- <u>GI-10, "How to Follow Trouble Diagnoses".</u>
- GI-26, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident".



F

F

J

Κ

Μ

ACS001SD

# PREPARATION

# PREPARATION

PFP:00002

ACS001SE

# **Special Service Tools**

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
ST2505S001         (J-34301-C)         Oil pressure gauge set         1 ST25051001         ()         Oil pressure gauge         2 ST25052000         ()         Hose         3 ST25053000         ()         Joint pipe         4 ST25054000         ()         Adapter         5 ST25055000         ()         Adapter	ZZA0600D	Measuring line pressure
KV40100621 (J-25273) Drift a: 76 mm (2.99 in) dia. b: 69 mm (2.72 in) dia	a b NTOBE	<ul><li>Installing differential side oil seal</li><li>With AWD models</li><li>Converter housing side (right)</li></ul>
ST33400001 (J-26082) Drift a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.	a b NT086	Installing differential side oil seal <ul> <li>Transaxle case side (left)</li> </ul>
ST33400001 (J-47005) Drift a: 69.85 mm (2.75 in) dia. b: 49.53 mm (1.95 in) dia.	a b SCIA5777E	<ul> <li>Installing differential side oil seal</li> <li>With 2WD models</li> <li>Converter housing side (right)</li> </ul>

# PREPARATION

(Tool number) Tool name		Description
(31197CA000) Drive plate location guide a: 14 mm (0.55 in) dia.		Installing transaxle assembly
	SCIA2013E	
(31093CA000) Slinger	(B)	Removing and installing transaxle assembly
	SCIA2014E	
(31092CA000) Slinger	Ο	Removing and installing transaxle assembly
	SCIA2015E	
Power tool		Loosening nuts and bolts
	PBIC0190E	

Μ

# CVT FLUID

### Checking CVT Fluid FLUID LEVEL CHECK

Fluid level should be checked with the fluid warmed up to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F). The fluid level check procedure is as follows:

- 1. Check for fluid leakage.
- With the engine warmed up, drive the vehicle in an urban area. When ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), it takes about 10 minutes for the CVT fluid to warm up to 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F).
- 3. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- 4. Apply parking brake firmly.
- 5. With engine at idle, while depressing brake pedal, move shift selector throughout the entire shift range.
- 6. Pull out the CVT fluid level gauge from the CVT fluid charging pipe after pressing the tab on the CVT fluid level gauge to release the lock.

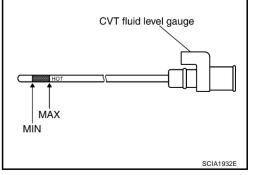
7. Wipe fluid off the CVT fluid level gauge and rotate the CVT fluid level gauge attached for 180° to securely insert the CVT fluid level gauge until it meets the end of the CVT fluid charging pipe.
 CAUTION:
 When wiping away the CVT fluid level gauge, always use

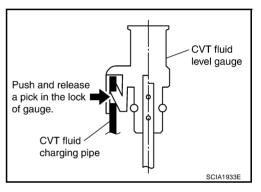
When wiping away the CVT fluid level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth one.

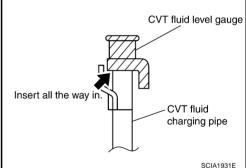
8. Place the selector lever in "P" or "N" and make sure the fluid level is within the specified range.

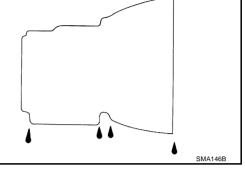
#### CAUTION:

• When CVT fluid level gauge reinstall, insert CVT fluid charging pipe until CVT fluid level gauge is locking surely.









PFP:KLE50

#### 9. Check CVT fluid condition.

- If CVT fluid is very dark or smells burned, check operation of CVT. Flush cooling system after repair of CVT.
- If CVT fluid contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), replace radiator and flush cooler line using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair of CVT. Refer to <u>CO-13</u>, <u>"RADIATOR"</u> and <u>CVT-15</u>, <u>"CVT Fluid Cooler Cleaning"</u>.



F

Н

Κ

ACS004MD

**Changing CVT Fluid** 

- 1. Warm up CVT fluid by driving the vehicle for 10 minutes.
- 2. Drain CVT fluid from CVT fluid cooler hose (return side) and refill with new CVT fluid at CVT fluid charging E pipe with the engine running at idle speed.
- 3. Refill until new CVT fluid comes out from CVT fluid cooler hose (return side). About 30 to 50% extra fluid will be required for this procedure.

#### **CVT fluid:**

Genuine NISSAN CVT fluid NS-2

#### Fluid capacity:

#### Approx. 10.2 ℓ (10-6/8 US qt, 9 Imp qt)

#### CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT fluid NS-2. Do not mix with other fluid.
- Using CVT fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT fluid NS-2 will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may damage the CVT, which is not covered by the warranty.
- When filling CVT fluid, take care not to scatter heat generating parts such as exhaust.
- Delete CVT fluid deterioration date with CONSULT-II after changing CVT fluid. Refer to <u>CVT-69.</u> <u>"Check CVT Fluid Deterioration Date"</u>.
- 4. Check fluid level and condition.

# **CVT Fluid Cooler Cleaning**

Whenever an automatic transaxle is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, the CVT fluid cooler mounted in the radiator must be inspected and cleaned.

Metal debris and friction material, if present, can become trapped in the CVT fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced CVT or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of CVT fluid. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced CVT may result.

Debris, if present, may build up as CVT fluid enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

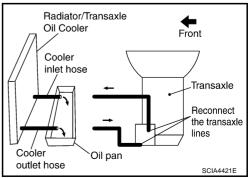
### CVT FLUID COOLER CLEANING PROCEDURE

- 1. Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Identify the inlet and outlet fluid cooler hoses.
- 3. Disconnect the fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes or bypass valve.

#### NOTE:

Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.

4. Allow any CVT fluid that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.



5. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray cooler cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.
- 6. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- 7. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 8. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and of the cooler outlet hose.
- Blow compressed air regulated to 5 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining fluid.
- 10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
- 11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the fluid cooler steel lines to the transaxle.
- 12. Remove the banjo bolts.
- 13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle by spraying Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.
- 14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 130 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle for 10 seconds to force out any remaining fluid.
- 15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
- 16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.
- 17. Perform CVT-16, "CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE" .

### **CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE**

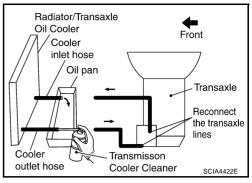
#### NOTE:

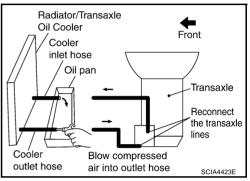
Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

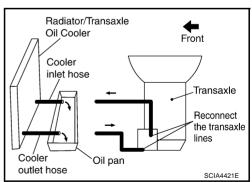
- 1. Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
- 3. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray cooler cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.
- 4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.







# **CVT FLUID**

5. Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.

- Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose. 6.
- 7. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of cooler outlet hose.
- Blow compressed air regulated to 5 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 130 psi) 8. through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining CVT fluid into the coffee filter.
- 9. Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
- 10. Perform CVT-17, "CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCE-DURE".

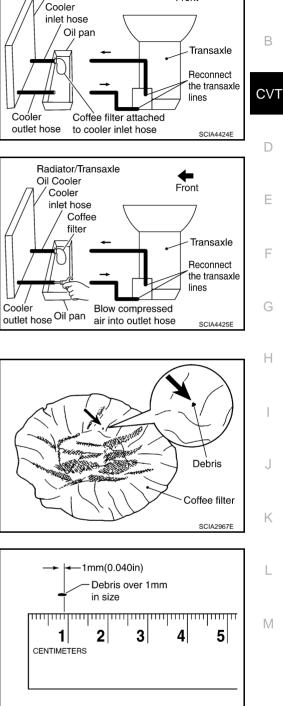
## CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE

- Inspect the coffee filter for debris. 1.
- If small metal debris less than 1mm (0.040 in) in size or metal a. powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the CVT fluid cooler/radiator can be re-used and the procedure is ended.

If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1 mm b. (0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the fluid cooler is not serviceable. The radiator/ fluid cooler must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended.

# **CVT FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION**

After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.



Radiator/Transaxle

Oil Cooler

SCIA5257E

А

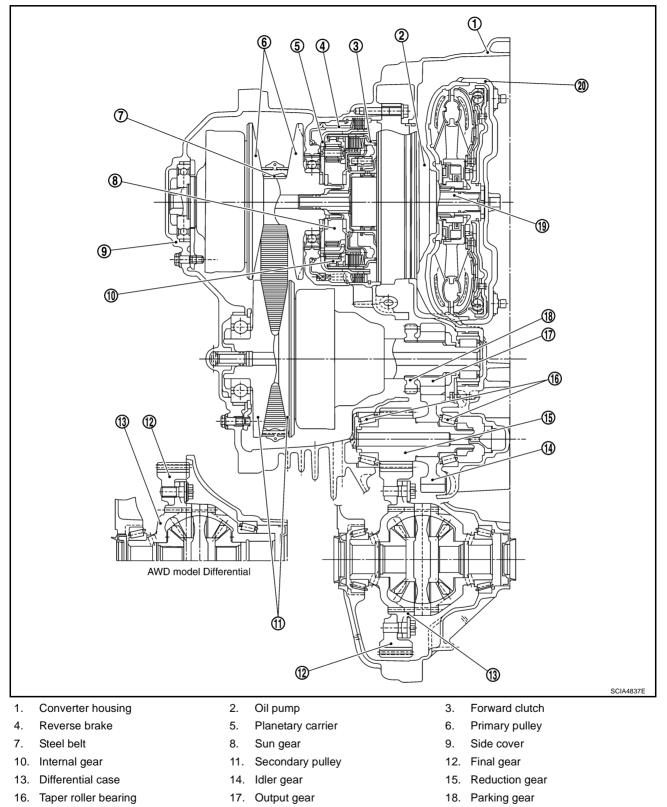
Front

# CVT SYSTEM



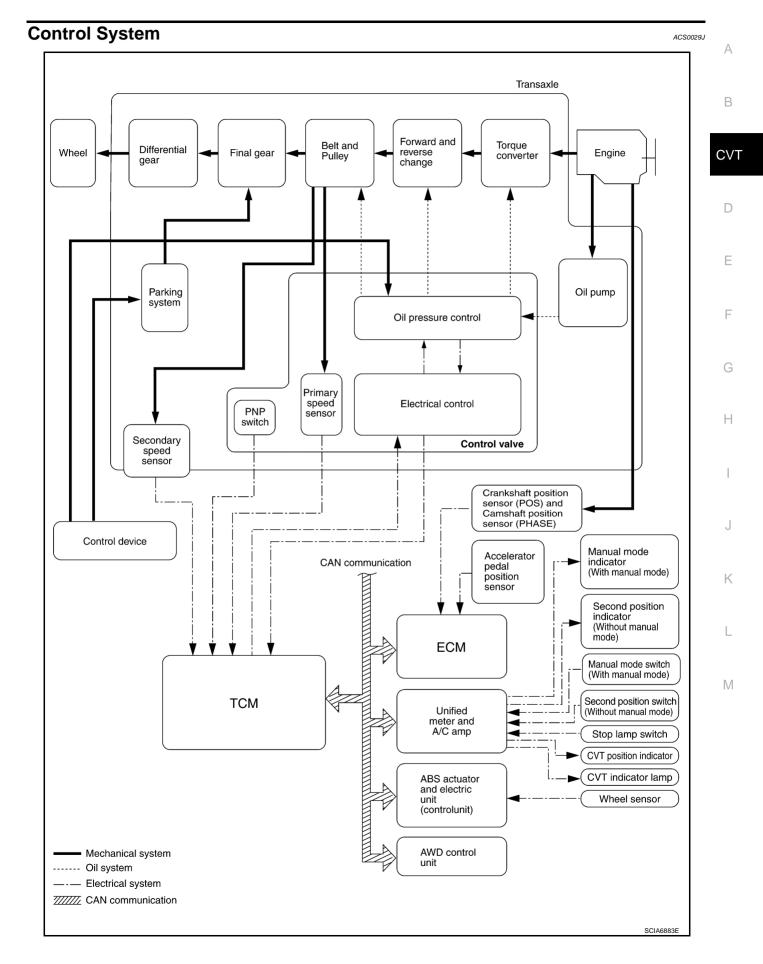
PFP:31036

ACS0020F

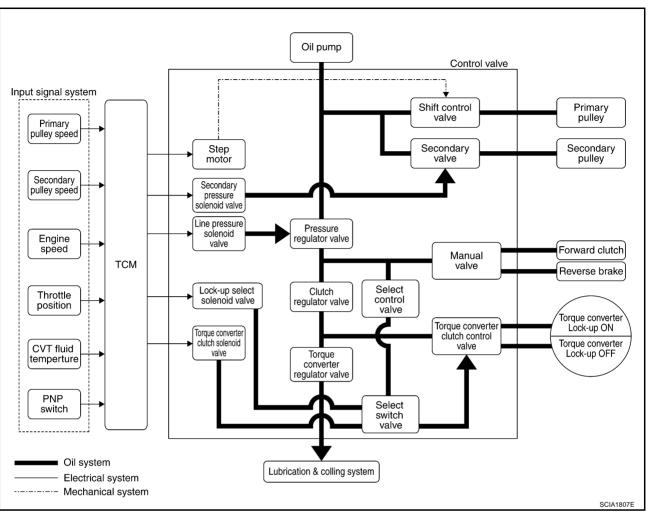


19. Input shaft

20. Torque converter



# Hydraulic Control System



ACS002IN

# **TCM Function**

The function of the TCM is to:

- Receive input signals sent from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, and lock-up operation.
- Send required output signals to the step motor and the respective solenoids.

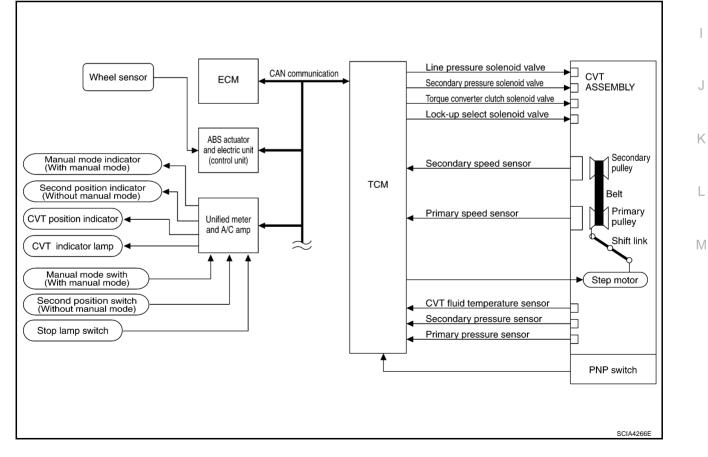
### **CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE**

The CVT senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

SENSORS (or SIGNAL)		ТСМ		ACTUATORS	
SENSORS (or SIGNAL) PNP switch Accelerator pedal position signal Closed throttle position signal Engine speed signal CVT fluid temperature sensor Vehicle speed signal Manual mode signal Second position signal Stop lamp switch signal Primary speed sensor Secondary speed sensor	⇒	TCM Shift control Line pressure control Primary pressure control Secondary pressure control Lock-up control Engine brake control Vehicle speed control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line Duet-EA control	⇒	ACTUATORS Step motor Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Lock-up select solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve Secondary pressure solenoid valve Manual mode indicator Second position indicator* CVT position indicator	D
Primary pressure sensor Secondary pressure sensor		CAN system On board diagnosis		CVT indicator lamp	G

\*: Without manual mode.

### **CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM**



ACS0020H

А

В

Н

### CAN Communication SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. For details, refer to <u>LAN-8</u>, <u>"CAN Communication Unit"</u>.

# Input/Output Signal of TCM

	Control item	Fluid pressure control	Select control	Shift con- trol	Lock-up control	CAN com- munication control	Fail-safe function (*2)
	PNP switch	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	Accelerator pedal position signal (*1)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	Closed throttle position signal <sup>(*1)</sup>	Х		Х	Х	Х	
	Engine speed signal <sup>(*1)</sup>	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х
Input	CVT fluid temperature sensor	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х
	Manual mode signal <sup>(*1)</sup>	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х
	Second position signal <sup>(*1)</sup>	Х		Х		Х	
	Stop lamp switch signal <sup>(*1)</sup>	Х		Х	Х	Х	
	Primary speed sensor	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х
	Secondary speed sensor	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	Primary pressure sensor	Х		Х			
	Secondary pressure sensor	Х		Х			Х
	TCM power supply voltage signal	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	Step motor			Х			Х
	TCC solenoid valve		Х		Х		Х
Out- put	Lock-up select solenoid valve		Х		Х		Х
pui	Line pressure solenoid valve	Х	Х	Х			Х
	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	Х		Х			Х

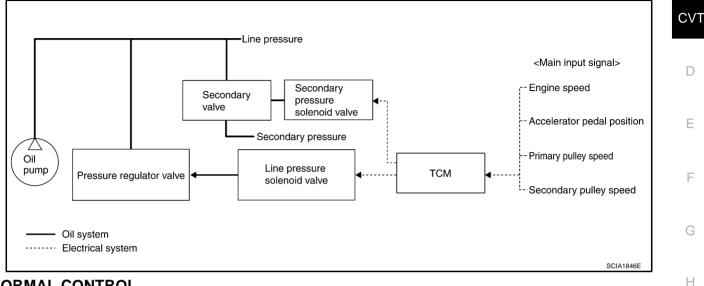
\*1: Input by CAN communications.

\*2: If these input and output signals are different, the TCM triggers the fail-safe function.

40500201

# Line Pressure and Secondary Pressure Control

- When an input torque signal equivalent to the engine drive force is sent from the ECM to the TCM, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid valve and secondary pressure solenoid valve.
- This line pressure solenoid controls the pressure regulator valve as the signal pressure and adjusts the
  pressure of the operating oil discharged from the oil pump to the line pressure most appropriate to the
  driving state. Secondary pressure is made by line pressure decreasing.



### NORMAL CONTROL

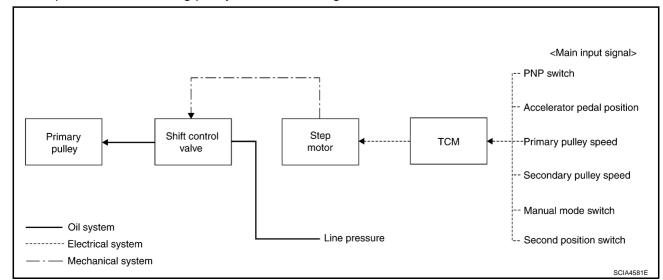
Optimize the line pressure and secondary pressure, depending on driving conditions, on the basis of the throttle position, the engine speed, the primary pulley (input) revolution speed, the secondary pulley (output) revolution speed, the brake signal, the PNP switch signal, the lock-up signal, the voltage, the target gear ratio, the fluid temperature, and the fluid pressure.

### FEEDBACK CONTROL

When controlling the normal fluid pressure or the selected fluid pressure, the secondary pressure can be set more accurately by using the fluid pressure sensor to detect the secondary pressure and controlling the feedback.

# **Shift Control**

In order to select the gear ratio which can obtain the driving force in accordance with driver's intention and the vehicle condition, monitor the driving conditions, such as the vehicle speed and the throttle position, select the appropriate gear ratio, and determine how to change the gear before reaching it in the TCM. Then send the command to the step motor, and control the flow-in/flow-out of line pressure from the primary pulley to determine the position of the moving-pulley and control the gear ratio.



Μ

K

ACS00201

ACS0020K

А

В

Revision: 2004 November

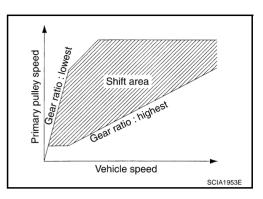
#### 2004 Murano

#### NOTE:

The gear ratio is set for every position separately.

### **"D" POSITION**

Shifting over all the ranges of gear ratios from the lowest to the highest.

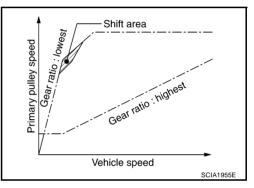


### **"S" POSITION**

Use this position for the improved engine braking.

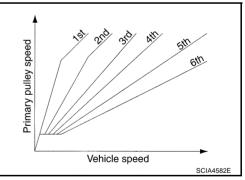
#### **"L" POSITION**

By limiting the gear range to the lowest position, the strong driving force and the engine brake can be secured.



## "M" POSITION

When the selector lever is put in the manual shift gate side, the fixed changing gear line is set. Move the selector lever to + side or - side and switch the manual mode switch, it changes the speed gradually, and changing the speed like the M/T models becomes possible on the set changing gear line.



# DOWNHILL ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL (AUTO ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL)

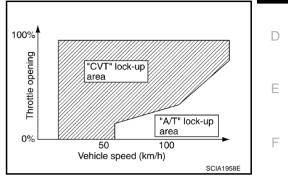
When downhill is detected with the accelerator pedal released, the engine brake will be strengthened up by downshifting so as not to accelerate the vehicle more than necessary.

#### **ACCELATION CONTROL**

According to vehicle speed and a change of accelerator pedal angle, driver's request for acceleration and driving scene are judged. This function assists improvement in acceleration feeling by making the engine speed proportionate to the vehicle speed. And a shift map which can gain a larger driving force is available for compatibility of fuel mileage with drivability.

## Lock-up and Select Control

- The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is engaged to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency.
- The torque converter clutch control valve operation is controlled by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve, which is controlled by a signal from TCM. The torque converter clutch control valve engages or releases the torque converter clutch piston.
- When shifting between "N" ("P") ⇔ "D" ("R"), torque converter clutch solenoid controls engagement power of forward clutch and reverse brake.
- The lock-up applied gear range was expanded by locking up the torque converter at a lower vehicle speed than conventional CVT models.

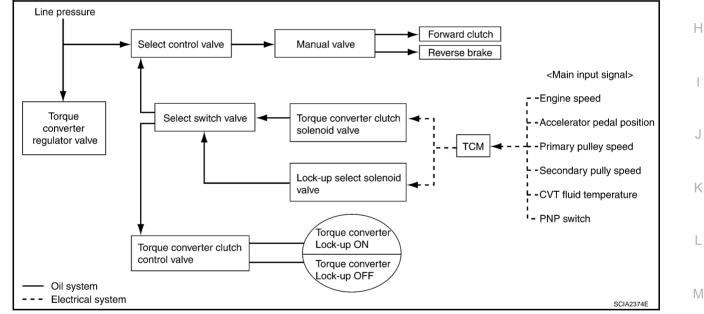


ACS002SS

А

В

# TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH AND SELECT CONTROL VALVE CONTROL Lock-up and Select Control System Diagram



### Lock-up Released

 In the lock-up released state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the unlocked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and the lock-up apply pressure is drained. In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is not coupled.

#### Lock-up Applied

 In the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the locked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and lock-up apply pressure is generated. In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is pressed and coupled.

### **Select Control**

• When shifting between "N" ("P") ⇔ "D" ("R"), optimize the operating pressure on the basis of the throttle position, the engine speed, and the secondary pulley (output) revolution speed to lessen the shift shock.

### Control Valve FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVE

ACS002S8

Name	Function
Torque converter regulator valve	Optimize the supply pressure for the torque converter depending on driving conditions.
Pressure regulator valve	Optimize the discharge pressure from the oil pump depending on driving conditions.
TCC control valve	Activate or deactivate the lock-up.
	<ul> <li>Lock-up smoothly by opening lock-up operation excessively.</li> </ul>
TCC solenoid valve	Controls the TCC control valve or select control valve.
Shift control valve	Controls flow-in/out of line pressure from the primary pulley depending on the stroke dif- ference between the stepping motor and the primary pulley.
Secondary valve	Controls the line pressure from the secondary pulley depending on operating condi- tions.
Clutch regulator valve	Adjust the clutch operating pressure depending on operating conditions.
Secondary pressure solenoid valve	Controls the secondary valve.
Line pressure solenoid valve	Controls the line pressure control valve.
Step motor	Controls the pulley ratio.
Manual valve	Transmit the clutch operating pressure to each circuit in accordance with the selected position.
Select control valve	Engage forward clutch, reverse brake smoothly depending on select operation.
Select switch valve	Switch torque converter clutch solenoid valve control pressure use to torque converter clutch control valve or select control valve.
Lock-up select solenoid valve	Controls the select switch valve.

# **ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM**

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

# Introduction

The CVT system has two self-diagnostic systems.

The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (OBD-II) performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The malfunction is indicated by the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory, and the TCM memory.

The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis performed by the TCM. The malfunction is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with OBD-II self-diagnostic items. For detail, refer to <u>CVT-62</u>, <u>"Display Items List"</u>.

# **OBD-II Function for CVT System**

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (OBD-II) functions for the CVT system. One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with OBD-related parts of the CVT system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding OBD-related part. The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.

The MIL automatically illuminates in One or Two Trip Detection Logic when a malfunction is sensed in relation to CVT system parts.

### One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

If a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, the MIL will illuminate and the malfunction will be stored in the ECM memory as a DTC. The TCM is not provided with such a memory function.

### TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, it is stored in the ECM memory as a 1st trip DTC (diagnostic trouble code) or 1st trip freeze frame data. At this point, the MIL will not illuminate. — 1st trip If the same malfunction as that experienced during the first test drive is sensed during the second test drive, the MIL will illuminate. — 2nd trip

The "trip" in the "One or Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation.

#### OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

( with CONSULT-II or ( GST) CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0705, P0720 etc. These DTC are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.
- Output of the diagnostic trouble code indicates that the indicated circuit has a malfunction. However, in case of the Mode II and GST, they do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or occurred in the past and returned to normal.
   CONSULT-II can identify them as shown below, therefore, CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.

A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown on the next page. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode for "ENGINE" with CON-SULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

SELECT SYSTEM	
ENGINE	
ABS	
AIR BAG	
ALL MODE AWD/4WD	
IPDM E/R	
ВСМ	
	SCIA4823E

ACS001SS

PFP:00028

CVT

F

E

А

ACS001ST

ACS001SU

Н

ACS001SV

Κ

Μ

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

#### If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be "0".

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be "1t".

SELF-DIAG RES	ULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME	
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	o	
		0.170.51
		SAT015K

 SELF-DIAG RESULTS

 TIME

 DTC RESULTS
 TIME

 PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]
 1 t

 Image: Second colspan="2">Saturation

# Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM has a memory function, which stores the driving condition such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed at the moment the ECM detects a malfunction.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data, and the data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For details, refer to EC-105, "CONSULT-II Function".

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data, and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority		Items
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame da	ata

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTC) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

### HOW TO ERASE DTC

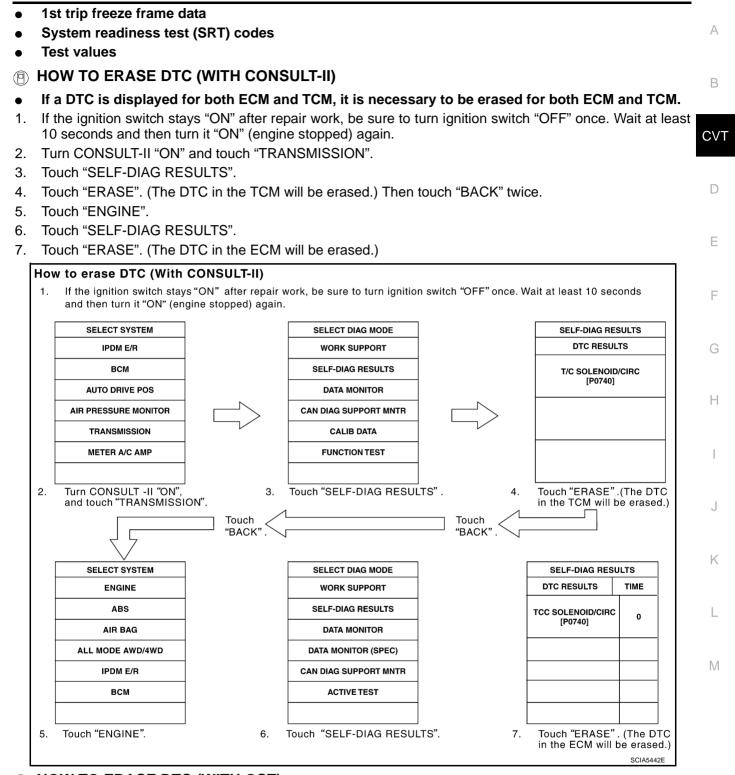
The diagnostic trouble code can be erased by CONSULT-II, GST or ECM DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE as described following.

- If the battery cable is disconnected, the diagnostic trouble code will be lost within 24 hours.
- When you erase the DTC, using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode selector on the ECM.

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared from the ECM memory when erasing DTC related to OBD-II. For details, refer to  $\underline{\text{EC-48}}$ , "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information".

- Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC)
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes (1st trip DTC)
- Freeze frame data

# **ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM**



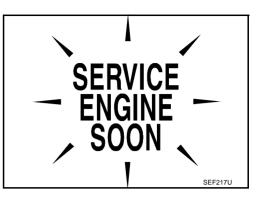
### HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)

- 1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.
- 2. Select Mode 4 with Generic Scan Tool (GST). For details, refer to <u>EC-118, "Generic Scan Tool (GST)</u> <u>Function"</u>.

### Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) DESCRIPTION

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

- 1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned "ON" without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
  - If the MIL does not light up, refer to <u>DI-43, "WARNING</u> <u>LAMPS"</u>, or see <u>EC-649, "MIL AND DATA LINK CONNEC-</u> <u>TOR"</u>.
- 2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

# **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS**

**DTC Inspection Priority Chart** 

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

#### NOTE:

If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>CVT-71</u>.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
1	U1000 CAN communication line	
2	Except above	D

### Fail-safe

The TCM has an electrical fail-safe mode. This mode makes it possible to operate even if there is an error in a main electronic control input/output signal circuit.

### FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

If any malfunction occurs in a sensor or solenoid, this function controls the CVT to make driving possible.

#### **Output Speed Sensor (Secondary Speed Sensor)**

 The shift pattern is changed in accordance with throttle position when an unexpected signal is sent from the output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) to the TCM. The manual mode position and second position is inhibited, and the transaxle is put in "D".

### Input Speed Sensor (Primary Speed Sensor)

• The shift pattern is changed in accordance with throttle position and secondary speed (vehicle speed) when an unexpected signal is sent from the input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) to the TCM. The manual mode position and second position is inhibited and the transaxle is put in "D".

#### **PNP Switch**

• If an unexpected signal is sent from the PNP switch to the TCM, the transaxle is put in "D".

#### **Manual Mode Switch**

• If an unexpected signal is sent from the manual mode switch to the TCM, the transaxle is put in "D".

#### **CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor**

• If an unexpected signal is sent from the CVT fluid temperature sensor to the TCM, the gear ratio in use before receiving the unexpected signal is maintained or the gear ratio is controlled to keep engine speed under 5000 rpm.

### Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor A (Secondary Pressure Sensor)

- If an unexpected signal is sent from the transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) to the TCM, the secondary pressure feedback control is stopped and the offset value obtained before the non-standard condition occurs is used to control line pressure.
- If transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) error signal is input to TCM, secondary pressure feedback control stops, but line pressure is controlled normally.

#### Pressure Control Solenoid A (Line Pressure Solenoid)

If an unexpected signal is sent from the solenoid to the TCM, the pressure control solenoid A (line pressure solenoid) is turned "OFF" to achieve the maximum fluid pressure.

### Pressure Control Solenoid B (Secondary Pressure Solenoid)

• If an unexpected signal is sent from the solenoid to the TCM, the pressure control solenoid B (secondary pressure solenoid) is turned "OFF" to achieve the maximum fluid pressure.

#### **Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid**

• If an unexpected signal is sent from the solenoid to the TCM, the torque converter clutch solenoid is turned "OFF" to cancel the lock-up.

PFP:00004

ACS001SY

A ACS001SX

В

F

Н

K

L

Μ

### **Step Motor**

good parts.

If an unexpected signal is sent from the step motor to the TCM, the step motor coil phases "A" through "D" are all turned "OFF" to hold the gear ratio used right before the non-standard condition occurred.

### **CVT Lock-up Select Solenoid**

If an unexpected signal is sent from the solenoid to the TCM, the CVT lock-up select solenoid is turned "OFF" to cancel the lock-up.

### TCM Power Supply (Memory Back-up)

Transaxle assembly is protected by limiting the engine torgue when the memory back-up power supply (for controlling) from the battery is not supplied to TCM. Normal statues is restored when turning the ignition switch OFF to ON after the normal power supply.

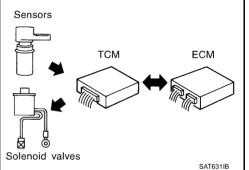
### How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis for Quick and Accurate Repair INTRODUCTION

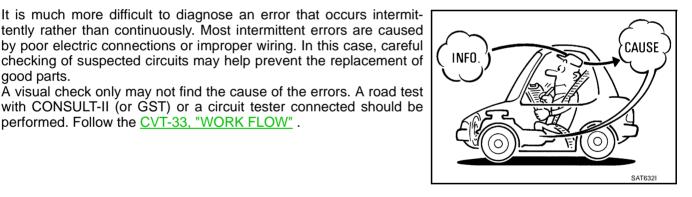
40500157

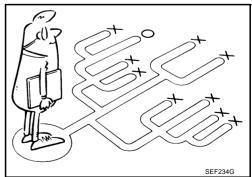
The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, PNP switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via CVT solenoid valves.

The TCM also communicates with the ECM by means of a signal sent from sensing elements used with the OBD-related parts of the CVT system for malfunction-diagnostic purposes. The TCM is capable of diagnosing malfunctioning parts while the ECM can store malfunctions in its memory.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the CVT system. The CVT system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction. etc.







Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such errors, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "Diagnostic Worksheet" as shown on the example (Refer to <u>CVT-34</u>) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" errors first. This will help troubleshoot driveability errors on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins.

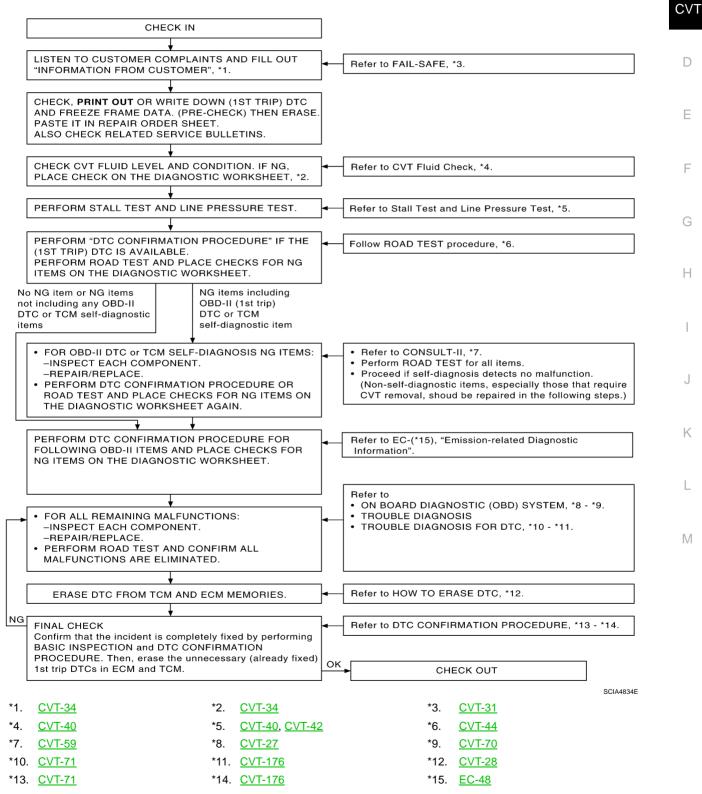
performed. Follow the CVT-33, "WORK FLOW" .

#### WORK FLOW

A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate. In general, each customer feels differently about a malfunction. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Make good use of the two sheets provided, "Information From Customer" (Refer to  $\underline{CVT-34}$ ) and "Diagnostic B Worksheet" (Refer to  $\underline{CVT-34}$ ), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

#### **Work Flow Chart**



А

### DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET Information from Customer

**KEY POINTS** 

- WHAT..... Vehicle & CVT model
- WHEN..... Date, Frequencies
- WHERE..... Road conditions
- **HOW**..... Operating conditions, Symptoms

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN
Trans. Model	Engine	Mileage
Malfunction Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Frequency	□ Continuous □ Intermittent (	times a day)
Symptoms	□ Vehicle does not move. (□ A	ny position 🛛 Particular position)
	D No shift	
	Lock-up malfunction	
	$\hfill\square$ Shift shock or slip $\hfill\hfi$	$\label{eq:relation} \square \ N \to R  \square \ \text{Lock-up}  \square \ \text{Any drive position})$
	Noise or vibration	
	No pattern select	
	C Others	
	(	)
Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	Continuously lit	D Not lit

### **Diagnostic Worksheet Chart**

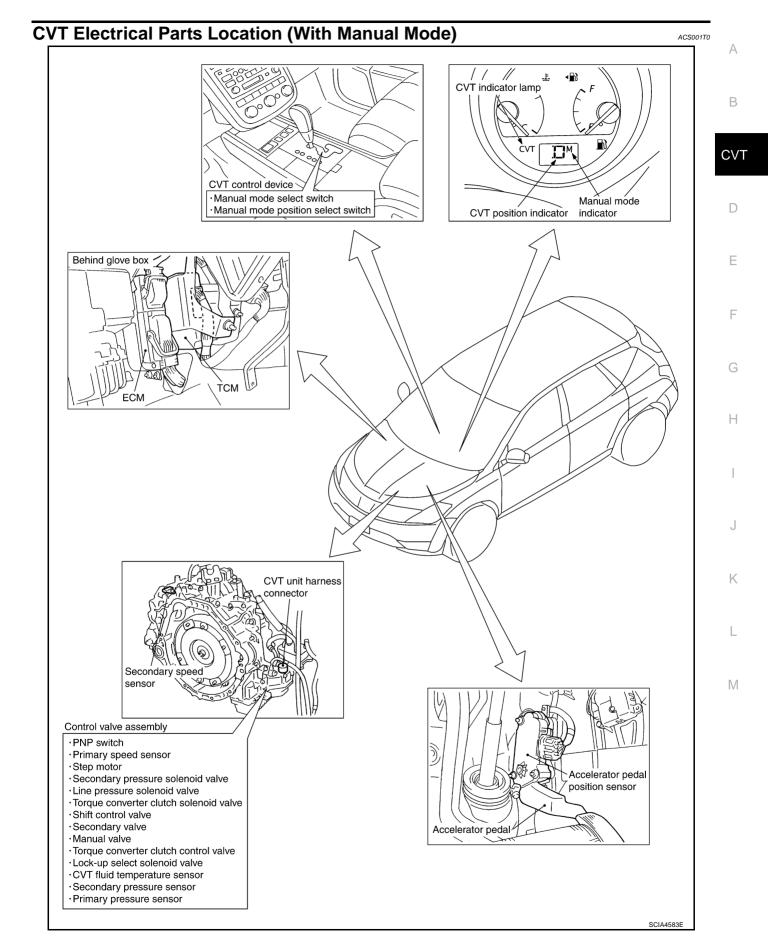
2       CVT fluid inspection       CVT-40         2       Leak (Repair leak location.)       CVT-40         3       Amount       CVT-40         3       Stall test and line pressure test       CVT-40         3       Torque converter one-way clutch       Engine         1       Torque converter one-way clutch       CVT-40         2       Forward clutch       Primary pulley	2 <sup>1</sup> Leak (Repair leak location.) <sup>1</sup> State <sup>1</sup> Amount <sup>1</sup> State <sup>1</sup> Amount <sup>1</sup> Stall test and line pressure test <sup>1</sup> Stall t	1	$\square$ Read the item on "cautions concerning fail-safe and understand the customer's complaint.	<u>CVT-31</u>
2          • State         • Amount         • Amount         • Amount         • Stall test and line pressure test         • Stall test         • Over test	2          • State         • Amount         • Amount         • Amount         • Stall test and line pressure test         • Stall test and line pressure test         • Stall test         • Over 40,         • Ov		CVT fluid inspection	
3 Stall test CVT-40, CVT-40, CVT-42 CVT-42	3 Stall test 3 Stall test CVT-40, CVT-42	2	□ State	<u>CVT-40</u>
3	3 Definition of the second sec			
3 Reverse brake Line pressure low CVT-42	3 Reverse brake Line pressure low CVT-42			
Image: Second	Image: Second	2		
		3		<u>CV1-42</u>
	Steel belt     Secondary pulley			

# **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS**

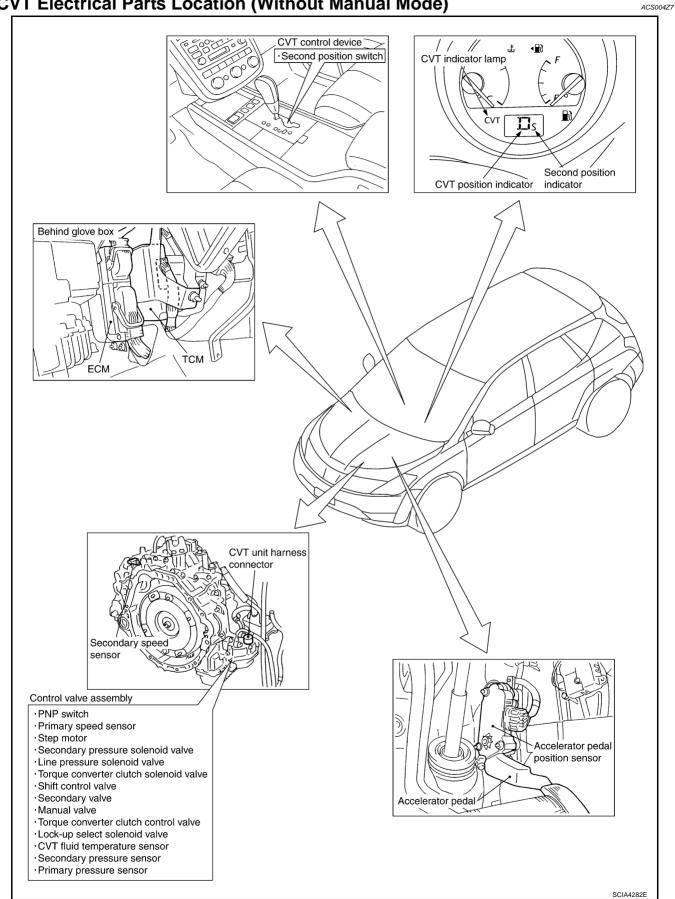
	Perform	n road test.	<u>CVT-44</u>	_
		Check before engine is started	<u>CVT-47</u>	- A
		<ul> <li><u>CVT-186, "CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On"</u></li> <li>Perform self-diagnostics. Enter checks for detected items. <u>CVT-62</u></li> </ul>	-	
	4-1.	<ul> <li>CVT-71, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE".</li> <li>CVT-74, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT".</li> <li>CVT-78, "DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT".</li> <li>CVT-80, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH".</li> <li>CVT-88, "DTC P0710 CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT".</li> <li>CVT-93, "DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)".</li> <li>CVT-98, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)".</li> <li>CVT-104, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL".</li> <li>CVT-106, "DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE".</li> <li>CVT-108, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE".</li> <li>CVT-113, "DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)".</li> <li>CVT-116, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE".</li> <li>CVT-121, "DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE.</li> <li>(LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)".</li> <li>CVT-124, "DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFOMANCE.</li> <li>(SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)".</li> </ul>		B CV D E
4		<ul> <li>CVT-127, "DTC P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B ELECTRICAL (SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)".</li> <li>CVT-132, "DTC P0826 MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT".</li> <li>CVT-137, "DTC P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)".</li> <li>CVT-142, "DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION".</li> <li>CVT-145, "DTC P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B CIRCUIT (PRI PRESSURE SENSOR)".</li> </ul>		G H
		□ <u>CVT-150, "DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN"</u> . □ <u>CVT-153, "DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)"</u> .		I
		<ul> <li>□ <u>CVT-158, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"</u>.</li> <li>□ <u>CVT-160, "DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL"</u>.</li> <li>□ <u>CVT-162, "DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION"</u>.</li> <li>□ <u>CVT-164, "DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM"</u>.</li> <li>□ <u>CVT-164, "DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM"</u>.</li> </ul>		J
		<ul> <li><u>CVT-166, "DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT"</u>.</li> <li><u>CVT-172, "DTC P1777 STEP MOTOR - CIRCUIT"</u>.</li> <li><u>CVT-176, "DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION"</u>.</li> </ul>		Κ
		Check at idle           CVT-188. "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position".	<u>CVT-47</u>	L
	4-2.	<ul> <li>□ CVT-189. "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed".</li> <li>□ CVT-190, "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves".</li> <li>□ CVT-191, "Large Shock "N" → "R" Position".</li> <li>□ CVT-192, "Vehicle Dage Not Graph Backward in "B" Desition".</li> </ul>		R A
		<ul> <li><u>CVT-193, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position"</u>.</li> <li><u>CVT-195, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "S" or "L" Position"</u>.</li> </ul>		M

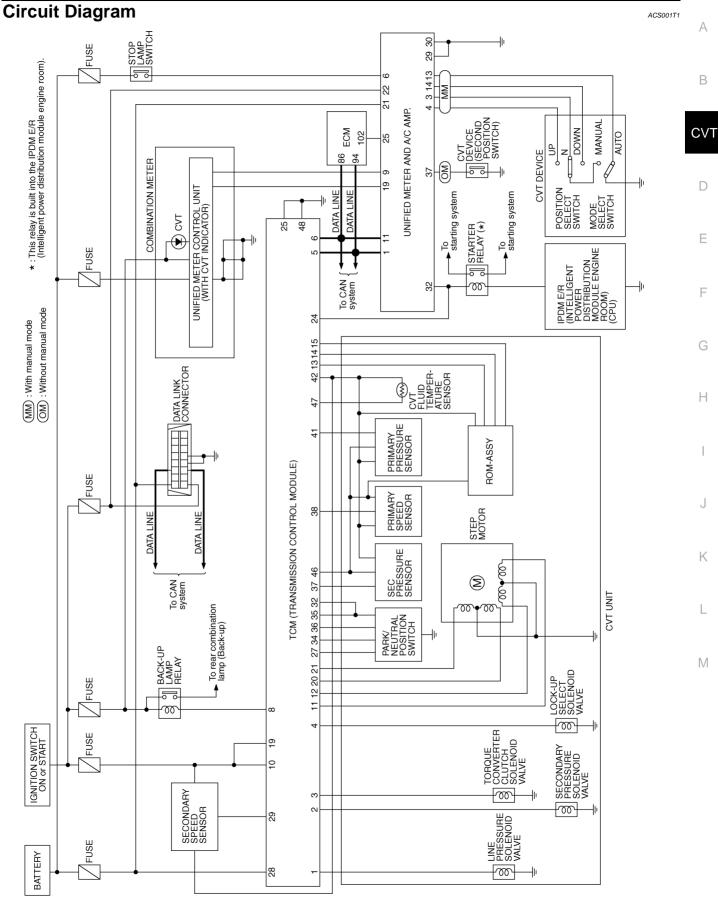
# **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS**

		Cruise test	<u>CVT-51</u>
		□ <u>CVT-197</u> , "CVT Does Not Shift".	
		CVT-199, "Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode"	
		CVT-200, "CVT Does Not Shift in Manual Mode".	
		CVT-202, "Cannot Be Changed to Second Position".	
		CVT-203, "Cannot Be Changed to "L" Position".	
		CVT-205, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake".	
		perform self-diagnostics. Enter checks for detected items. <u>CVT-62</u>	
		CVT-71, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE".	
		□ <u>CVT-74, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT"</u> .	
		CVT-78, "DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT".	
		CVT-80, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH".	
		CVT-88, "DTC P0710 CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT".	
		CVT-93, "DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)".	
		CVT-98, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED)	
		<u>SENSOR)"</u> .	
		CVT-104, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL".	
		□ <u>CVT-106, "DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE"</u> .	
		CVT-108, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE".	
		CVT-113, "DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)".	
4	4-3.	CVT-116, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE".	
	1 0.	CVT-121, "DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE.	
		(LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)".	
		CVT-124, "DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFOMANCE.	
		(SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)".	
		□ CVT-127, "DTC P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B ELECTRICAL (SEC	
		PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)".	
		□ <u>CVT-132, "DTC P0826 MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT"</u> .	
		□ <u>CVT-137, "DTC P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT</u>	
		(SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)"	
		□ <u>CVT-142, "DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION"</u> .	
		<u>CVT-145, "DTC P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B CIRCUIT</u> (DDL DRESSURE SENSOR)"	
		(PRI PRESSURE SENSOR)" . □ CVT-150, "DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN" .	
		CVT-153, "DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)"	
		□ CVT-158, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" .	
		□ <u>CVT-160, "DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL"</u> .	
		□ CVT-162, "DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION".	
		CVT-164, "DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM"	
		CVT-166, "DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT" .	
		CVT-172, "DTC P1777 STEP MOTOR - CIRCUIT".	
		CVT-176, "DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION".	
5	L Inspect ea	ach system for items found to be NG in the self-diagnostics and repair or replace the malfunctioning	parts.
6	Perform a	Il road tests and enter the checks again for the required items.	<u>CVT-44</u>
7	□ For any re	emaining NG items, perform the "diagnostics procedure" and repair or replace the malfunctioning pa	arts.
		results of the self-diagnostics from the TCM.	<u>CVT-29</u> , CVT-29



# **CVT Electrical Parts Location (Without Manual Mode)**





TCWB0001E

## Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis CVT FLUID CHECK

## Fluid Leakage and Fluid Level Check

• Inspect for fluid leakage and check the fluid level. Refer to CVT-14, "Checking CVT Fluid" .

## **Fluid Condition Check**

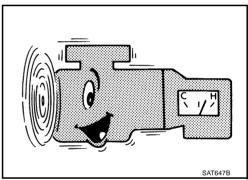
Inspect the fluid condition.

Fluid status	Conceivable cause	Required operation
Varnished (viscous varnish state)	Clutch, brake scorched	Replace the CVT fluid and check the CVT main unit and the vehicle for malfunctions (wire harnesses, cooler pipes, etc.)
Milky white or cloudy	Water in the fluid	Replace the CVT fluid and check for places where water is getting in.
Large amount of metal powder mixed in	Unusual wear of sliding parts within CVT	Replace the CVT fluid and check for improper operation of the CVT.

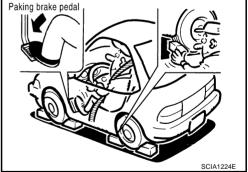


# STALL TEST

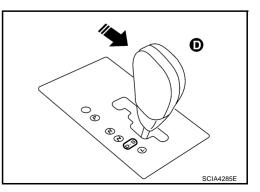
- Stall Test Procedure
- 1. Inspect the amount of engine oil. Replenish the engine oil if necessary.
- Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F). Inspect the amount of CVT fluid. Replenish if necessary.



- Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.
   Install a tachometer where it can be seen by driver during test.
  - It is good practice to mark the point of specified engine rpm on indicator.



5. Engine start, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in "D" position.



- 6. While holding down the foot brake, gradually press down the accelerator pedal.
- 7. Quickly read off the stall speed, and then quickly remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.

### CAUTION:

Do not hold down the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds during this test.

Stall speed: 2,700 - 3,250 rpm

8. Move the selector lever to the "N" position.

Run the engine at idle for at least one minute.

10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 with selector lever in "R" position.

А

В

CVT

D

F

F

G

L

Μ

SCIA4286E

1

## **Judgement Stall Test**

9. Cool down the CVT fluid.

**CAUTION:** 

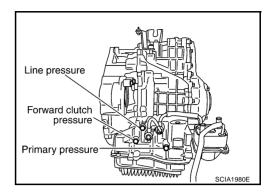
	Selector le	ver position	Eveneted problem location	
	"D"	"R"	Expected problem location	
	Н	0	Forward clutch	
-	0	Н	Reverse brake	
-	L	L	Engine and torque converter one-way clutch	
Stall rotation			Line pressure low	J
	н	н	Primary pulley	
			Secondary pulley	
			Steel belt	K

O: Stall speed within standard value position

H: Stall speed higher than standard value

L: Stall speed lower than standard value

## LINE PRESSURE TEST Line Pressure Test Port



## Line Pressure Test Procedure

- 1. Inspect the amount of engine oil and replenish if necessary.
- Drive the car for about 10 minutes to warm it up so that the CVT fluid reaches in the range of 50 80°C (122 176°F), then inspect the amount of CVT fluid and replenish if necessary.
   NOTE:

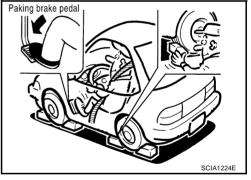
The CVT fluid temperature rises in the range of 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F) during 10 minutes of driving.

3. After warming up CVT, remove the oil pressure detection plug and install the oil pressure gauge [special service tool: ST2505S001 (J-34301-C)].

#### CAUTION:

When using the oil pressure gauge, be sure to use the O- ring attached to the oil pressure detection plug.

4. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.



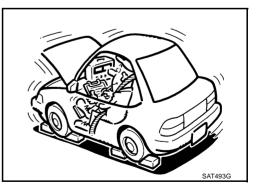
5. Start the engine, and then measure the line pressure at both idle and the stall speed.

#### CAUTION:

- Keep the brake pedal pressed all the way down during measurement.
- When measuring the line pressure at the stall speed, refer to <u>CVT-40, "STALL TEST"</u>.
- 6. After the measurements are complete, install the oil pressure detection plug and tighten to the specified torque below.

• : 7.5 N·m (0.77 kg-m, 66 in-lb)

#### CAUTION: Do not reuse the O-ring.



## Line Pressure

Engine	Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	
Lingine	Lingine speed	"R", "D", "L"* <sup>1</sup> positions	
	At idle speed	750 (7.65, 108.8)	В
VQ35DE	At stall speed	5,300 - 5,700 (54.06 - 58.14, 768.5 - 826.5)* <sup>2</sup>	

\*1 : Without manual mode

\*2 : Reference values

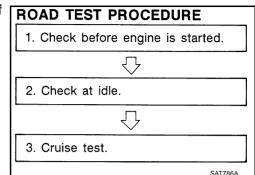
## **Judgement of Line Pressure Test**

,	ludgement	Possible cause
		Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and low oil pump output. For example
	Low for all positions ("P", "R", "N", "D",	Oil pump wear
	(г, к, к, b, "L"* <sup>1</sup> )	<ul> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking or spring fatigue</li> </ul>
	L )	$\bullet$ Oil strainer $\Rightarrow$ oil pump $\Rightarrow$ pressure regulator valve passage oil leak
		Engine idle speed too low
Idle speed	Only low for a spe- cific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.
		Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the line pressure adjustment func- tion. For example
High		Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction
	High	CVT fluid temperature sensor malfunction
		• Pressure control solenoid A (line pressure solenoid) malfunction (sticking in "OFF" state, filter clog, cut line)
		<ul> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> </ul>
		Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example
	Oil pressure does not rise higher than the oil pressure for idle.	<ul> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction</li> </ul>
		TCM breakdown
		<ul> <li>Pressure control solenoid A (line pressure solenoid) malfunction (shorting, sticking in "ON" state)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> </ul>
Stall speed	The pressure rises, but does not enter the standard posi-	Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example
		<ul> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction</li> </ul>
	tion.	• Pressure control solenoid A (line pressure solenoid) malfunction (sticking, filter clog)
		<ul> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> </ul>
	Only low for a spe- cific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.

\*<sup>1</sup> : Without manual mode.

## Road Test DESCRIPTION

- The purpose of the test is to determine overall performance of CVT and analyze causes of problems.
- The road test consists of the following three parts:
- 1. "Check Before Engine Is Started" <u>CVT-47</u>.
- 2. "Check at Idle" CVT-47.
- 3. "Cruise Test" <u>CVT-51</u>.



- Before road test, familiarize yourself with all test procedures and items to check.
- perform tests on all items until specified symptom is found. Troubleshoot items which check out No Good after road test. Refer to <u>CVT-27</u>, "<u>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYS-TEM</u>".

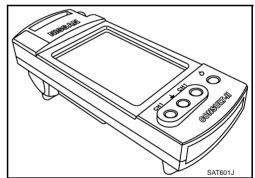


## **CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE**

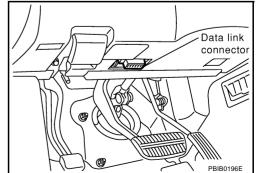
#### **CAUTION:**

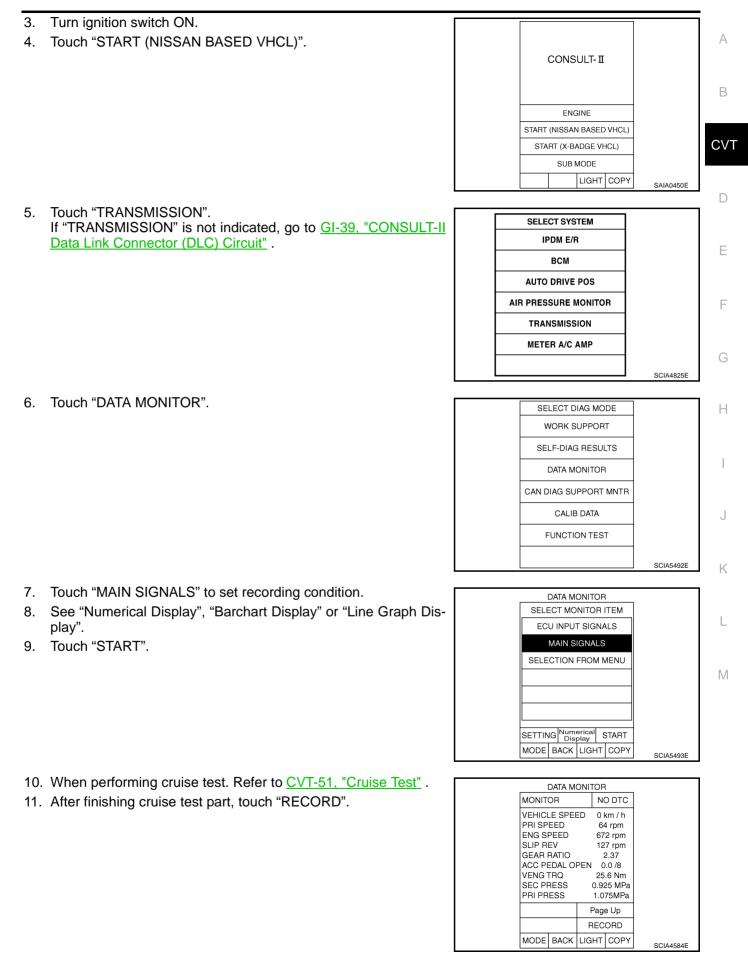
If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

- Using CONSULT-II, perform a cruise test and record the result.
- Print the result and ensure that shifts and lock-ups take place as per Shift Schedule.



- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERSTER to data link connector, which is located in lower instrument panel on driver side.





#### 12. Touch "STORE".

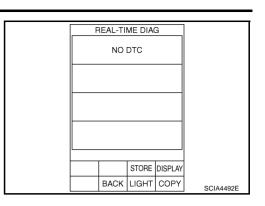
13. Touch "BACK".

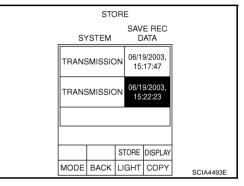
14. Touch "DISPLAY".

15. Touch "PRINT".

16. Check the monitor data printed out.







STORE DISPLAY	
BACK LIGHT COPY SCIA4492E	

Trigger	VEH -L SPE	E		PRI EED	ENG SPEED	
	km	/h	r	pm	rpm	
00"00 00"21 00"41 00"62 00"83 01"05 01"05 01"25 01"46 01"67				64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	640 640 640 640 640 640 640 640	
01 88	0			64 64	640	
Graph F	PRINT	Pa U	ge p	~^	Page Down	
Print	All			vv	>>	
MODE	BAC	Ж	LIC	ЭНТ	COPY	SCIA4494E

## **Check Before Engine Is Started**

## 1. CHECK CVT INDICATOR LAMP

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "P" position.
- Turn ignition switch OFF. Wait at least 5 seconds. 3.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)

Does CVT indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?

- YES >> 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
  - 2. Perform self-diagnosis and note NG items. Refer to CVT-62. "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE".
  - 3. Go to CVT-47. "Check at Idle".
- NO >> Stop "Road Test". Go to CVT-186, "CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On" .

## **Check at Idle**

## 1. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- Move selector lever to "P" or "N" position. 2.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 4. Turn ignition switch to START position.

#### Is engine started?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Stop "Road Test". Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" CVT-34 . Go to CVT-188, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position" .



#### With manual mode

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Move selector lever to "D", or "R" position.

Move selector lever to "D", "S", "L" or "R" position.

not Be Started in "P" or "N" Position" .

>> Stop "Road Test". Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC

WORKSHEET" CVT-34 . Go to CVT-188, "Engine Can-

Turn ignition switch to START position.

3. Turn ignition switch to START position.

Without manual mode

Is engine started?

Turn ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 3.

1.

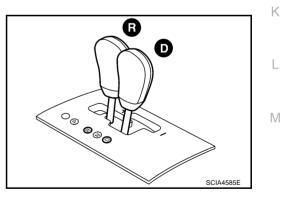
2.

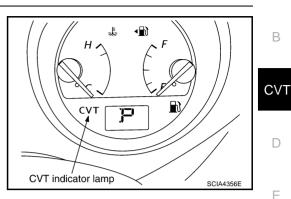
3.

YFS

NO





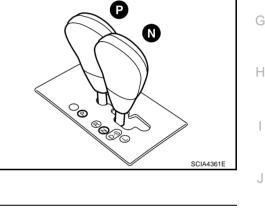


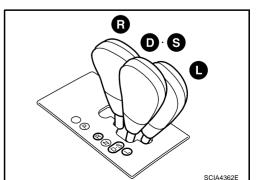
ACS007WZ

ACS007X0

F

А

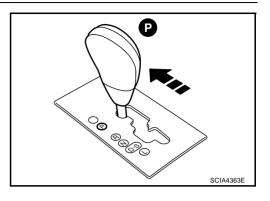




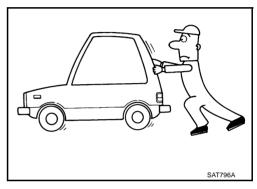


# $\overline{\mathbf{3}}$ . CHECK "P" POSITION FUNCTION

- 1. Move selector lever to "P" position.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Release parking brake.

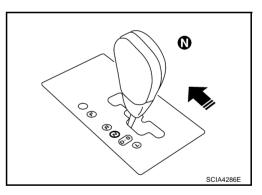


- 4. Push vehicle forward or backward.
- 5. Apply parking brake.
- Does vehicle move when it is pushed forward or backward?
- YES >> Mark the box "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward Or Backward When Pushed" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORK-SHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".
- NO >> GO TO 4.



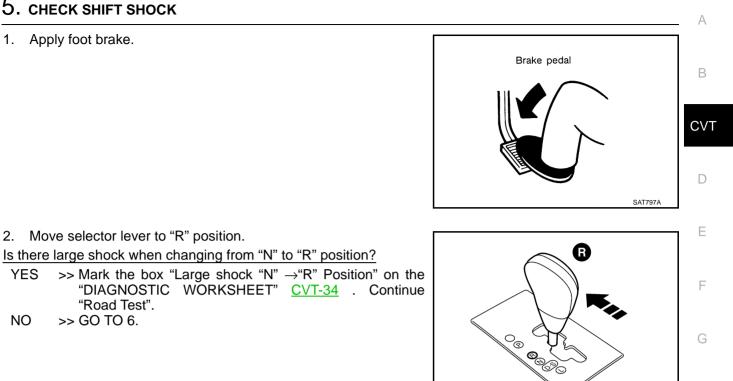
## 4. CHECK "N" POSITION FUNCTION

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Move selector lever to "N" position.
- 3. Release parking brake.
- Does vehicle move forward or backward?
- YES >> Mark the box "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".
- NO >> GO TO 5.



# 5. CHECK SHIFT SHOCK

1. Apply foot brake.



# 6. CHECK "R" POSITION FUNCTION

2. Move selector lever to "R" position.

"Road Test".

>> GO TO 6.

Release foot brake for several seconds.

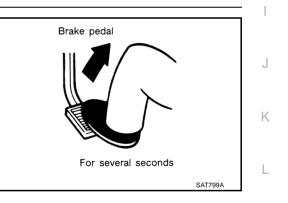
Does vehicle creep backward when foot brake is released?

YES >> GO TO 7.

YES

NO

>> Mark the box "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" NO Position" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" CVT-34 . Continue "Road Test".



Н

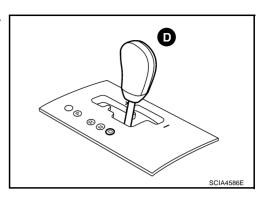
Μ

SCIA4364E

# $7. \ \text{CHECK "D", "S", "L" POSITION FUNCTION} \\$

#### With manual mode

Move selector lever to "D" positions and check if vehicle creeps forward.

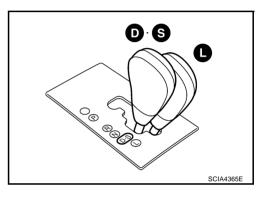


#### Without manual mode

Move selector lever to "D", "S" and "L" positions and check if vehicle creeps forward.

Does vehicle creep forward in all four positions?

- YES >> Go to <u>CVT-51, "Cruise Test"</u>.
- NO >> Mark the box "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "S" or "L" Position" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORK-SHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".

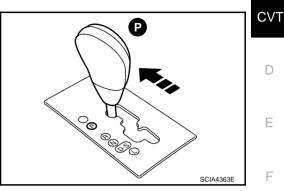


## **Cruise Test**

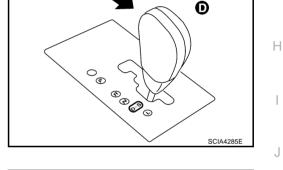
- 1. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS PART 1
- Drive vehicle for approximately 10 minutes to warm engine oil and CVT fluid up to operating temperature. 1.

**CVT fluid operating temperature:** 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)

- Park vehicle on flat surface. 2.
- Move selector lever to "P" position. 3.
- 4. Start engine.



5. Move selector lever to "D" position.

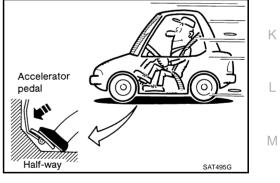


6. Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal half-way.

B Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-55.</u> "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears" .

## OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Mark the box of "CVT Does Not Shift" on the "DIAG-NOSTIC WORKSHEET" CVT-34 . Continue "Road Test".





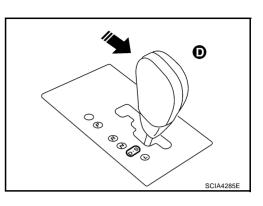
ACS007X1

А

В

# **2.** CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS — PART 2

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "D" position.

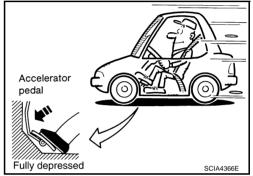


 Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal fully depressed.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-55</u>, <u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.(With manual mode)
- OK >> GO TO 7. (Without manual mode)
- NG >> Mark the box of "CVT Does Not Shift" on the "DIAG-NOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".

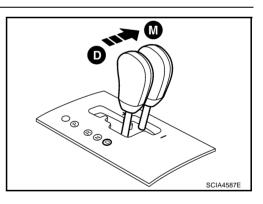


## 3. CHECK MANUAL MODE FUNCTION

Move to manual mode from "D" position.

#### Does it switch to manual mode?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Mark the box of "Cannot be Changed to Manual Mode" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".



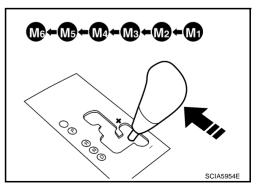
# 4. CHECK SHIFT-UP FUNCTION

During manual mode driving, is upshift from M1  $\rightarrow$  M2  $\rightarrow$  M3  $\rightarrow$  M4  $\rightarrow$  M5  $\rightarrow$  M6 performed?

Read the gear position. Refer to <u>CVT-64, "DATA MONITOR</u> <u>MODE"</u>.

#### Is upshifting correctly performed?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Mark the box of "CVT Does Not Shift In Manual Mode" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".





During manual mode driving, is downshift from M6  $\to$  M5  $\to$  M4  $\to$  M3  $\to$  M2  $\to$  M1 performed?

Read the gear position. Refer to <u>CVT-64, "DATA MONITOR</u> <u>MODE"</u>.

Is downshifting correctly performed?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Mark the box of "CVT Does Not Shift In Manual Mode" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".

# 6. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE FUNCTION

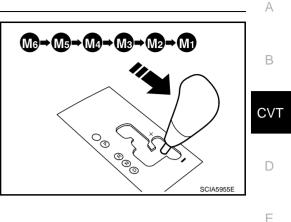
#### Check engine brake.

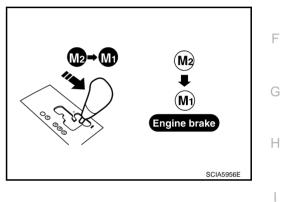
Does engine braking effectively reduce speed in M1 position?

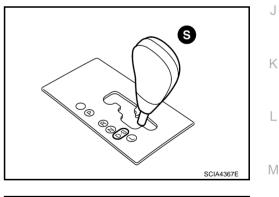
- YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.
  - 2. Carry out the self-diagnostics. Refer to <u>CVT-62</u>, <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.
- NO >> Mark the box of "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. then continue trouble diagnosis.

## 7. CHECK "S" POSITION FUNCTION – PART 1

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "S" position.





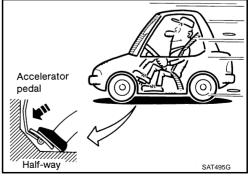


3. Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal half-way.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-55</u>, <u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

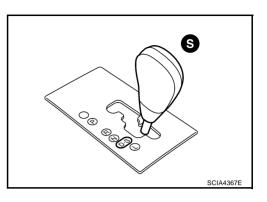
#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Mark the box of "Cannot Be Changed to Second Position" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".



# 8. CHECK "S" POSITION FUNCTION — PART 2

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "S" position.

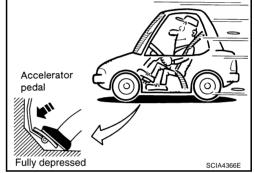


3. Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal fully depressed.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-55</u>, <u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

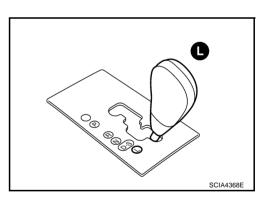
#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Mark the box of "Cannot Be Changed to Second Position" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".



## 9. CHECK "L" POSITION FUNCTION — PART 1

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "L" position.

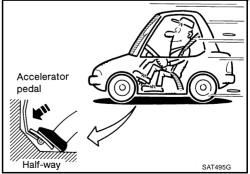


3. Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal half-way.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-55</u>, <u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

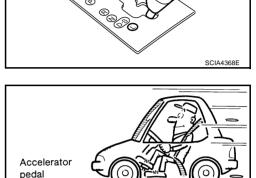
## OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Mark the box of "Cannot Be Changed to "L" Position " on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".





- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "L" position.



o®

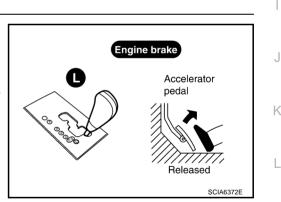
Fully depressed

3. Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal fully depressed.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-55</u>, <u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> Mark the box of "Cannot Be Changed to "L" Position " on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. Continue "Road Test".



ACS007X2

В

CVT

F

E

Н

SCIA4366F

ſ

# 11. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE FUNCTION

Check engine brake.

Does engine braking effectively reduce speed in "L" position?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

- 2. Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>CVT-62</u>, "<u>SELF-</u><u>DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE</u>".
- NO >> Mark the box of "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake" on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" <u>CVT-34</u>. then continue trouble diagnosis.

# Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears

Numerical value data are reference values.

Engine type	Throttle position	Shift pattern	Engine speed (rpm)		
Engine type	Throttle position	Shin patient	At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)	
	8/8	"D" position Second position* "L" position*	2,800 - 4,300	3,900 - 5,300	
VQ35DE		"D" position	1,200 - 2,000	1,300 - 2,100	
	2/8	Second position*	2,200 - 3,000	2,800 - 3,600	
		"L" position*	2,800 - 3,600	3,800 - 4,600	

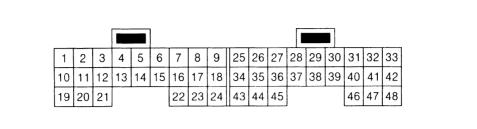
\*: Without manual mode

CAUTION:

Lock-up clutch is engaged when vehicle speed is approximately 18 km/h (11 MPH) to 90 km/h (56 MPH).

## TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values TCM TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAYOUT





SCIA0495E

#### **TCM INSPECTION TABLE**

Data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)
1	R/Y	Pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve)	CON	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal. Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	5.0 - 7.0V 1.0 - 3.0V
2	W/B	Pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pres- sure solenoid valve)	and	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal. Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	5.0 - 7.0V 3.0 - 4.0V
3	L/W	TCC solenoid valve		Lock-up applied to lock-up cancelled	6.0 - 0V
			<b>A</b> -	"P" and "N" positions.	Battery voltage
4	L/Y	Lock-up select solenoid valve	(Con)	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D", "S"* and "L"* positions. *: Without manual mode.	0V
5	L	CAN H			-
6	Y	CAN L		_	_
		Back-up lamp	A	Selector lever in "R" position.	0V
8	SB	relay	(Lon)	Selector lever in other positions.	Battery voltage
10	Y/L	Power supply	CON	_	Battery voltage
10	172		COFF	_	0V
11	G/R	Step motor A		er key switch "ON", the time measurement by using the	30.0 msec
12	O/B	Step motor B	pulse width measurement function (Hi level) of CONSULT-II.*1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis con- nector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.		10.0 msec
13	G/W	ROM assembly		-	—
14	L/R	ROM assembly			
15	BR/R	ROM assembly		_	—

Terminal	Wire color	ltem		Condition	Data (Approx.)
19	Y/L	Power supply	CON	_	Battery voltage
	.,_		OFF	_	0V
20	R	Step motor C		ter key switch "ON", the time measurement by using the rement function (Hi level) of CONSULT-II.*1	30.0 msec
21	R/G	Step motor D	nector.	nosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis con-	10.0 msec
			â	Selector lever in "N", "P"positions.	Battery voltage
24	G/O	Starter relay	(Lon)	Selector lever in other positions.	0V
			OFF	_	0V
25	В	Ground		Always	0V
27	BR/W	PNP switch 1		Selector lever in "R", "N", "D", "S"* positions. *: Without manual mode.	0V
21	DIVIV			Selector lever in "P", "L"* positions. *: Without manual mode.	Battery voltage
28	Y/R	Power supply (Memory back- up)	Always		Battery voltage
29	G	Output speed sensor (second- ary speed sen- sor)		When driving ["D" position, 20 km/h (12 MPH)].	300 Hz
32	GR	PNP switch 3		Selector lever in "D", "S"*, "L"* positions. *: Without manual mode.	ov
52	ÖN	(monitor)		Selector lever in "P", "R", "N" positions.	8.0V - Battery voltage
34	P/B	PNP switch 2		Selector lever in "N", "D", "S"*, "L"* positions. *: Without manual mode.	οv
54	г/Ф	TINF SWILLIZ	(P)	Selector lever in "P", "R" positions.	10.0V - Battery voltage
35	P/L	PNP switch 3	(SON)	Selector lever in "D", "S"*, "L"* positions. *: Without manual mode.	οv
55	F/L			Selector lever in "P", "R", "N" positions.	8.0V - Battery voltage
36	G	PNP switch 4		Selector lever in "R", "D", "S"* positions. *: Without manual mode.	0V
50	9	TINE SWIGH 4		Selector lever in "P", "N", "L"* positions. *: Without manual mode.	10.0V - Battery voltage
37	V/W	Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (sec- ondary pressure sensor)	and	"N" position idle	0.8V

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)
38	LG	Input speed sen- sor (primary speed sensor)		When driving ["D" position, 20 km/h (12 MPH)].	600 Hz
41	V/O	Transmission fluid pressure sensor B (pri- mary pressure sensor)	and "N" position idle		0.7 - 3.5V
42	W/R	Sensor ground	Always		0V
46	L/O	Sensor power	CON	_	4.5 - 5.5V
40	L/O	Sensor power	COFF	_	0V
		CVT fluid tem-	â	When CVT fluid temperature is 20°C (68°F)	2.0V
47	V	perature sensor	(LON)	When CVT fluid temperature is 80°C (176°F)	1.0V
48	В	Ground		Always	0V

# **CONSULT-II**

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown below.

## FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function	Reference page	В
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-II.	<u>CVT-68</u>	
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.	<u>CVT-62</u>	CVT
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.	<u>CVT-64</u>	-
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.	_	D
CALIB data	Characteristic information for TCM and CVT assembly can be read. Do not use, but displayed.	_	E
Function test	Conducted by CONSULT-II instead of a technician to determine whether each system is "OK" or "NG".	_	
ECU part number	ECU part number can be read.		_

## **CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE**

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
VSP SENSOR (km/h)		Approximately matches the speedometer
ESTM VSP SIG (km/h)	During driving	reading.
PRI SPEED SEN (rpm)	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed
ENG SPEED SIG (rpm)	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
SEC HYDR SEN (V)	"N" position idle	0.8 - 1.0V
PRI HYDR SEN (V)	"N" position idle	0.7 - 3.5V
	When CVT fluid temperature is 20°C (68°F)	1.8 - 2.0V
ATF TEMP SEN (V)	When CVT fluid temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.6 - 1.0V
VIGN SEN (V)	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
VEHICLE SPEED (km/h)	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.
PRI SPEED (rpm)	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed
SEC SPEED (rpm)	During driving	45 X Approximately matches the speed- ometer reading.
ENG SPEED (rpm)	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
GEAR RATIO	During driving	2.37 - 0.43
ACC PEDAL OPEN	Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed accelerator pedal	0.0/8 - 8.0/8
SEC PRESS (MPa)	"N" position idle	0.5 - 0.9MPa
PRI PRESS (MPa)	"N" position idle	0.3 - 0.9MPa
STM STEP (step)	During driving	-20 step - 190 step
	Lock-up "OFF"	0.0A
ISOLT1 (A) Lock-up "ON"		0.7A
ISOLT2 (A)	Line pressure low - Line pressure high	0.8 - 0.0A
ISOLT3 (A)	Secondary pressure low - Secondary pressure high	0.8 - 0.0A
	Lock-up "OFF"	0.0A
SOLMON1 (A)	Lock-up "ON"	0.6 - 0.7A
	"N" position idle	0.8A
SOLMON2 (A)	When stalled	0.3 - 0.6A

Revision: 2004 November

ACS007X4

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
	"N" position idle	0.6 - 0.7A
SOLMON3 (A)	When stalled	0.4 - 0.6A
INH SW3M (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "D", "S"*, "L"* positions *: Without manual mode.	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R", "N" positions	OFF
INH SW4 (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "R", "D", "S"* positions *: Without manual mode.	ON
INFI SW4 (UN-OFF display)	Selector lever in "P", "N", "L"* positions *: Without manual mode.	OFF
INH SW3 (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "D", "S"*, "L"* positions *: Without manual mode.	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R", "N" positions	OFF
INH SW2 (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "N", "D", "S"*, "L"* positions *: Without manual mode.	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R" positions	OFF
INH SW1 (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "R", "N", "D", "S"* positions *: Without manual mode.	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "L"* positions *: Without manual mode.	OFF
BRAKESW (ON-OFF display)	Depressed brake pedal	ON
	Released brake pedal	OFF
FULL SW (ON-OFF display)	Fully depressed accelerator pedal	ON
	Released accelerator pedal	OFF
IDLE SW (ON-OFF display)	Released accelerator pedal	ON
(	Fully depressed accelerator pedal	OFF
SPORT MODE SW (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "S"*, "L"* position *: Without manual mode.	ON
	Selector lever in other position	OFF
DOWNLVR (ON-OFF display)	Select lever: - side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
UPLVR (ON-OFF display)	Select lever: + side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON MMODE (ON-OFF display)	Manual shift gate position (neutral, +side, -side)	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
MMODE (ON-OFF display)	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
INDDRNG (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "D" position	ON
	Selector lever in other position	OFF
INDLRNG (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "L"* position *: Without manual mode.	ON
	Selector lever in other position	OFF
INDNRNG (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "N" position	ON
	Selector lever in other position	OFF
INDRRNG (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "R" position	ON
	Selector lever in other position	OFF
INDPRNG (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "P" position	ON
	Selector lever in other position	OFF

Revision: 2004 November

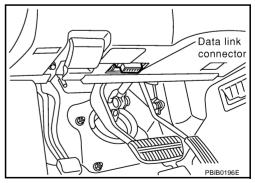
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	^
SMCOIL D (ON-OFF display)			- A
SMCOIL C (ON-OFF display)			
SMCOIL B (ON-OFF display)	– During driving	Changes ON $\Leftrightarrow$ OFF.	В
SMCOIL A (ON-OFF display)	-		
	"P", "N" positions	ON	
LUSEL SOL OUT (ON-OFF display)	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D" "S"*, "L"* positions *: Without manual mode.	OFF	CVT
	Selector lever in "P", "N" positions	ON	D
STRTR RLY OUT (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	_
STRTR RLY MON (ON-OFF display)	Selector lever in "P", "N" positions	ON	
	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	- E
	VDC operate	ON	
VDC ON (ON-OFF display)	Other conditions	OFF	F
	TCS operate	ON	
TCS ON (ON-OFF display)	Other conditions	OFF	
	ABS operate	ON	G
ABS ON (ON-OFF display)	Other conditions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "N" or "P" position.	N·P	H
	Selector lever in "R" position.	R	
	Selector lever in "D" position.	D	
RANGE	Selector lever in "S"* position. *: Without manual mode.	S	_
	Selector lever in "L"* position. *: Without manual mode.	L	J
M GEAR POS	During driving	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	

#### **CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE**

#### CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which perform CAN communication.

- For details, refer to the separate "CONSULT-II Operations Manual".
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, which is located in instrument lower panel on driver side.



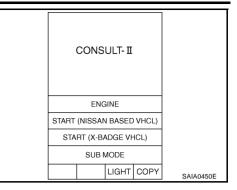
3. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)

L

Μ

Κ

4. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".



[	SELECT SYSTEM	
	IPDM E/R	
[	ВСМ	
Γ	AUTO DRIVE POS	
Γ	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	
ſ	TRANSMISSION	
ſ	METER A/C AMP	
		SCIA4825E

# SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Data Link Connector (DLC) Circuit" .

Touch "TRANSMISSION".

After performing self-diagnosis, place check marks for results on the <u>CVT-34</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET</u>". Reference pages are provided following the items.

#### **Operation Procedure**

procedure.

5.

- 1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to <u>CVT-61, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCE-</u> <u>DURE"</u>.
- 2. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.

If "TRANSMISSION" is not indicated, go to GI-39, "CONSULT-II

6. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service

SELECT DIAG MODE	
WORK SUPPORT	
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DATA MONITOR	
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	
CALIB DATA	
FUNCTION TEST	
	SCIA5492E
	501A0492E

## **Display Items List**

		X: Applicable	<ul> <li>—: Not applicable</li> </ul>
		TCM self-diag- nosis	OBD-II (DTC)
Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when	"TRANSMIS- SION" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in CAN communications	U1000	U1000
STARTER RELAY/ CIRC	<ul> <li>If this signal is ON other than in P or N position, this is judged to be a malfunction.</li> <li>(And if it is OFF in P or N position, this is judged to be a malfunction too.)</li> </ul>	P0615	_
BRAKE SW/CIRC	When the brake switch does not switch to ON or OFF	P0703	_

				•
		TCM self-diag- nosis	OBD-II (DTC)	А
Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when	"TRANSMIS- SION" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST	В
PNP SW/CIRC	<ul> <li>PNP switch 1-4 signals input with impossible pattern</li> <li>PNP switch 3 monitor terminal open or short circuit</li> </ul>	P0705	P0705	CV
ATF TEMP SEN/ CIRC	• During running, the CVT fluid temperature sensor signal voltage is excessively high or low	P0710	P0710	D
INPUT SPD SEN/ CIRC	<ul> <li>Input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) signal is not input due to an open circuit.</li> <li>An unexpected signal is input when vahials is being driven</li> </ul>	P0715	P0715	
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	<ul> <li>An unexpected signal is input when vehicle is being driven.</li> <li>Signal from vehicle speed sensor CVT [Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)] not input due to open or short circuit</li> <li>Unexpected signal input during running</li> </ul>	P0720	P0720	_ E
ENGINE SPEED SIG	TCM does not receive the CAN communication signal from the ECM.	P0725	_	-
BELT DAMG	Unexpected gear ratio detected	P0730	_	G
TCC SOLENOID/ CIRC	Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to open or short circuit	P0740	P0740	-
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	<ul> <li>CVT cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing difference value with slip rotation.</li> </ul>	P0744	P0744	Н
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	<ul> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to open or short circuit</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.</li> </ul>	P0745	P0745	
PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	• Unexpected gear ratio was detected in the LOW side due to excessively low line pressure.	P0746	P0746	J
PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	• Secondary pressure is too high or too low compared with the com- manded value while driving.	P0776	P0776	K
PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	<ul> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.</li> </ul>	P0778	P0778	L
MANUAL MODE SWITCH	• When an impossible pattern of switch signals is detected, a mal- function is detected.	P0826	_	M
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	• Signal voltage of the transmission fluid pressure sensor A (second- ary pressure sensor) is too high or too low while driving.	P0840	P0840	-
PRESS SEN/FNCTN	<ul> <li>Correlation between the values of the transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) and the transmission fluid pressure sensor B (primary pressure sensor) is out of specification.</li> </ul>	P0841	_	-
TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	• Signal voltage of the transmission fluid pressure sensor B (primary pressure sensor) is too high or too low while driving.	P0845	P0845	-
SEC/PRESS DOWN	• Secondary fluid pressure is too low compared with the commanded value while driving.	P0868	_	-
TCM-POWER SUP- PLY	<ul> <li>When the power supply to the TCM is cut "OFF", for example because the battery is removed, and the self-diagnostics memory function stops</li> <li>This is not a malfunction message (Whenever shutting "OFF" a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.)</li> </ul>	P1701	_	-
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.	P1705	_	-

		TCM self-diag- nosis	OBD-II (DTC)
Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when	"TRANSMIS- SION" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST
	<ul> <li>CAN communication with the ABS actuator and the electric unit (control unit) is malfunctioning.</li> </ul>		
ESTM VEH SPD SIG	<ul> <li>There is a great difference between the vehicle speed signal from the ABS actuator and the electric unit (control unit), and the vehicle speed sensor signal.</li> </ul>	P1722	_
	• A rotation sensor error is detected because the gear does not change in accordance with the position of the stepping motor.		
CVT SPD SEN/ FNCTN	CAUTION: One of the secondary rotation, the primary rotation, or the engine speed is displayed at the same time.	P1723	_
ELEC TH CONTROL	• The electronically controlled throttle for ECM is malfunctioning.	P1726	_
LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	<ul> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.</li> </ul>	P1740	P1740
L/PRESS CONTROL	• TCM detects the unexpected line pressure.	P1745	
STEP MOTR CIRC	• Each coil of the step motor is not energized properly due to an open or a short.	P1777	P1777
STEP MOTR/FNC	• There is a great difference between the number of steps for the stepping motor and for the actual gear ratio.	P1778	P1778
NO DTC IS DETECTED: FUR- THER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	<ul> <li>No NG item has been detected.</li> </ul>	х	Х

\*1: Refer to CVT-30, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)".

### DATA MONITOR MODE

#### **Operation Procedure**

- 1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to <u>CVT-61, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCE-</u> <u>DURE"</u>.
- 2. Touch "DATA MONITOR".

#### NOTE:

When malfunction is detected, CONSULT-II performs "REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS". Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.

SELECT DIAG MODE	
WORK SUPPORT	
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DATA MONITOR	
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	
CALIB DATA	
FUNCTION TEST	
	SCIA5492E

## **Display Items List**

	Monitor item selection				
Monitored item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM MENU	Remarks	
VSP SENSOR (km/h)	Х	_	Х	Output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor).	
ESTM VSP SIG (km/h)	Х		Х		
PRI SPEED SEN (rpm)	Х	_	Х		
ENG SPEED SIG (rpm)	Х	_	Х		
SEC HYDR SEN (V)	Х		Х		
PRI HYDR SEN (V)	Х	_	Х		
ATF TEMP SEN (V)	Х	_	Х	CVT fluid temperature sensor	
VIGN SEN (V)	Х	_	Х		
VEHICLE SPEED (km/h)	_	Х	Х	Vehicle speed recognized by the TCM.	
PRI SPEED (rpm)	_	Х	Х	Primary pulley speed.	
SEC SPEED (rpm)	_	_	Х	Secondary pulley speed.	
ENG SPEED (rpm)	_	Х	Х		
SLIP REV (rpm)	_	Х	Х	Difference between engine speed and primary pulley speed	
GEAR RATIO	_	Х	Х		
G SPEED (G)	_	_	Х		
ACC PEDAL OPEN (0.0/8)	x	x	Х	Degree of opening for accelerator recognized by the TCM For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.	
ENG TRQ ACT (N·m)	_	—	Х		
VENG TRQ (N·m)		Х	Х		
PRI TRQ (N·m)	_	_	Х		
TRQ RTO			Х		
SEC PRESS (MPa)	_	Х	Х		
PRI PRESS (MPa)	_	Х	Х		
ATF TEMP	-	Х	Х		
DSR REV (rpm)	_	_	Х		
DGEAR RATIO	_	_	Х		
DSTM STEP (step)	_	_	Х		
STM STEP (step)	_	Х	Х		
LU PRS (MPa)	_	_	Х		
LINE PRS (MPa)	_	_	Х		
SEC PRS (MPa)	_	_	Х		
ISOLT1 (A)		Х	Х	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve output current	
ISOLT2 (A)	_	х	Х	Pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) output current	
ISOLT3 (A)	_	х	Х	Pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) output current	
SOLMON1 (A)	Х	Х	х	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve monitor current	

	Мо	nitor item selee	ction	
Monitored item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM MENU	Remarks
SOLMON2 (A)	Х	Х	Х	Pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) monitor current
SOLMON3 (A)	х	х	х	Pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) monitor current
INH SW3M (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	PNP switch 3 ON-OFF status monitor
INH SW4 (ON-OFF display)	Х	—	Х	PNP switch 4 ON-OFF status
INH SW3 (ON-OFF display)	Х	—	Х	PNP switch 3 ON-OFF status
INH SW2 (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	PNP switch 2 ON-OFF status
INH SW1 (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	PNP switch 1 ON-OFF status
BRAKESW (ON-OFF display)	Х	Х	Х	Stop lamp switch
FULL SW (ON-OFF display)	Х	Х	Х	
IDLE SW (ON-OFF display)	Х	Х	Х	<ul> <li>Signal input with CAN communications</li> </ul>
SECOND POS SW (ON-OFF display)	Х	Х	Х	
STRDWNSW (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	
STRUPSW (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	Not mounted but displayed.
DOWNLVR (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	
UPLVR (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	
NONMMODE (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	
MMODE (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	
INDLRNG (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	"L" position indicator output
INDDRNG (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	"D" position indicator output
INDNRNG (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	"N" position indicator output
INDRRNG (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	"R" position indicator output
INDPRNG (ON-OFF display)	_		Х	"P" position indicator output
CVTLAMP (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	
SECOND POS IND (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	
MMODE IND (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	
SMCOIL D (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	Step motor coil "D" energizing status
SMCOIL C (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	Step motor coil "C" energizing status
SMCOIL B (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	Step motor coil "B" energizing status
SMCOIL A (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	Step motor coil "A" energizing status
LUSEL SOL OUT (ON-OFF display)	_	_	Х	
REV LAMP (ON-OFF display)	_	Х	Х	
STRTR RLY OUT (ON-OFF display)	-	_	Х	PNP relay
LU SEL SOL MON (ON-OFF display)	<u> </u>	_	Х	
STRTR RLY MON (ON-OFF display)	-	_	Х	PNP relay
VDC ON (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	
TCS ON (ON-OFF display)	Х	—	Х	
ABS ON (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	
ACC ON (ON-OFF display)	Х	_	Х	Not mounted but displayed.
RANGE	_	х	х	Indicates position is recognized by TCM. Indi- cates a specific value required for control when fail-safe function is activated.

	Mo	Monitor item selection			
Monitored item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM MENU	Remarks	A
M GEAR POS	_	Х	Х		-
Voltage (V)	_	_	Х	Displays the value measured by the voltage probe.	CV
Frequency (Hz)	_	—	Х		-
DUTY·HI (high) (%)	_	—	Х	-	
DUTY-LOW (low) (%)	_	_	Х	The value measured by the pulse probe is dis- played.	D
PLS WIDTH·HI (ms)	_	—	Х		
PLS WIDTH-LOW (ms)	_	_	Х		Е

## HOW TO ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to <u>CVT-61, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCE-</u> <u>DURE"</u>.

2. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

SELECT DIAG MODE		
WORK SUPPORT		G
SELF-DIAG RESULTS		)
DATA MONITOR		
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR		Н
CALIB DATA		
FUNCTION TEST		
	SCIA5492E	
	001/104326	

F

SELF-DIAG RESULTS					
DTC F	RESULTS		TIME		
ENGI	NE SPEE [P0725]	D SIG	PAST		k
CAN	COMM CI [U1000]		PAST		
ESTN	I VEH SF [P1722]	D SIG	PAST		l
ERASE		P	RINT		
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	SCIA4614E	N

3. Touch "ERASE". (The self-diagnostic results will be erased.)

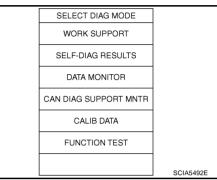
# WORK SUPPORT MODE Display Item List

Item name	Description
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	The engine brake level setting can be canceled.
CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN	The CVT fluid deterioration level can be checked.

#### Engine Brake Adjustment

- 1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to <u>CVT-61, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCE-</u> <u>DURE"</u>.
- 2. Touch "WORK SUPPORT".

3. Touch "ENGINE BRAKE ADJUSTMENT".



 SELECT WORK ITEM

 ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.

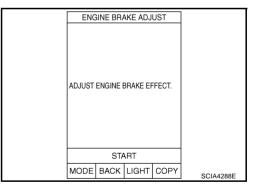
 CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN

 MODE

 BACK

 LIGHT
 COPY

 SCIA4287E



5. Set "ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL" by touching "UP" or "DOWN".

#### **ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL**

# 0: Initial set value (Engine brake level control is activated)

#### OFF: Engine brake level control is deactivated.

- 6. Turn ignition switch "OFF", wait at least 5 seconds and then turn ignition switch "ON".
- 7. Engine brake level set is completed.

ENG	NE BRAKE		
A	DJ. MONITC	R	
ENGINE BR	AKE LEVEL		
		-	
UP	DOWN		
			SAT934J

Touch "START".

4

#### **CAUTION:**

Mode of "+1" "0" "-1" "-2" "OFF" can be selected by pressing the "UP" "DOWN" on CONSULT A screen. However, do not select mode other than "0" and "OFF". If the "+1" or "-1" or "-2" is selected, that might cause the abnormality of driveability.

#### **Check CVT Fluid Deterioration Date**

- 1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to <u>CVT-61, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCE-</u> <u>DURE"</u>.
- 2. Touch "WORK SUPPORT".

SELECT DIAG MODE		CVI
WORK SUPPORT		
SELF-DIAG RESULTS		D
DATA MONITOR		
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR		
CALIB DATA		Е
FUNCTION TEST		
	SCIA5492E	F

В

3. Touch "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".

						_	
SE	LECT W	/ORK IT	EM				
E	IGINE B	RAKE A	DJ.				G
CONFC	RM CVT	F DETE	RIORTN				
							Н
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	S	CIA4287E		
						_	

4.	Check"CVTF DETERIORATION DATE"

CVTF DETERIORATION DATE More than 210000: It is necessary to change CVT fluid. Less than 210000: It is not necessary to change CVT fluid.

					J
CONFC	RM CVT	F DETER	RIORTN		
CVTF	DETERIO	ORATION		K	
	(	6			L
CLE MODE		PR LIGHT	INT COPY	SCIA4289E	Μ

#### **CAUTION:**

Touch "CLEAR" after changing CVT fluid, and then erase "CVTF DETERIORATION".

CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN	
CVTF DETERIORATION DATE	
0	
CLEAR PRINT	
MODE BACK LIGHT COPY SCIA4290	E

## Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH GST)

Refer to EC-118, "Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function" .

ACS007X5

## **DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

## Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

## **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" with CONSULT-II or U1000 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM cannot communicate to other control units.

## **Possible Cause**

Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

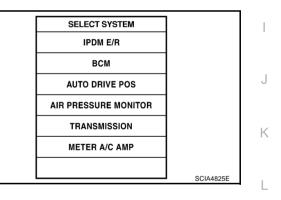
## NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

## B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and wait for at least 6 seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-73, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



PFP:23710

ACS001TE

ACS001TG

ACS001TH

ACS001TI

А

R

CVT

F

F

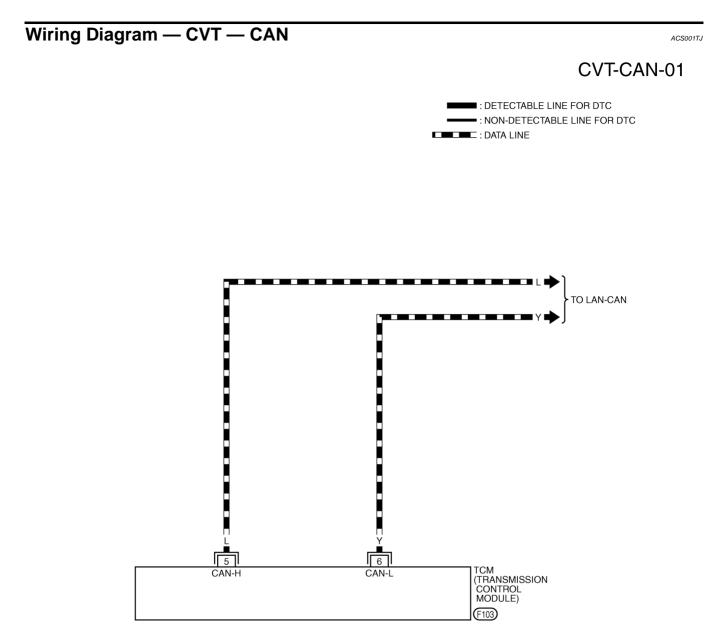
Н

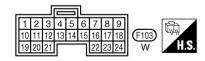
## WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

Μ

## **DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**





TCWA0147E

## DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

	color	Item	Condition	erminal Wire Item Condition				1
5	L	CAN H	_				_	-
6	Y	CAN L	-				-	— В
•		rocedure COMMUNICAT					ACS001	CV
Select	gnition : "SELI	switch "ON" and <sup>=</sup> -DIAG RESUL	start engine. ГS" mode for "TRANSMISSION" [					D
any malf	> Print	n of the "CAN CO out CONSULT-	OMM CIRCUIT" indicated? Il screen, GO TO LAN section.		DTC R CAN COM	G RESULTS ESULTS M CIRCUIT 1000]		E
NO >:		ECTION END	autions When Using CONSULT-II"					F

PCIA0061E

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

## Description

- TCM controls park/neutral (PNP) relay (starter relay) in IPDM E/R.
- TCM switches PNP relay "ON" at "P" or "N" position and allows to crank engine.
- Then it prohibits cranking other than at "P" or "N" position.

## **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value
STRTR RLY OUT	Selector lever in "P", "N" positions	ON
STRIKKELOOT	Selector lever in other positions	OFF
STRTR RLY MON	Selector lever in "P", "N" positions	ON
STRTK RET MON	Selector lever in other positions	OFF

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "STARTER RELAY/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when starter relay switched "ON" other than at "P" or "N" position. (Or when switched "OFF" at "P" or "N" position).

## Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors
  - (Starter relay and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)
- Starter relay

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

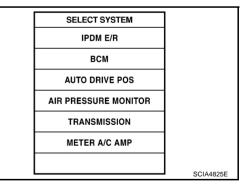
## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

**CVT-74** 

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. Drive vehicle for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-76, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



PFP:25230

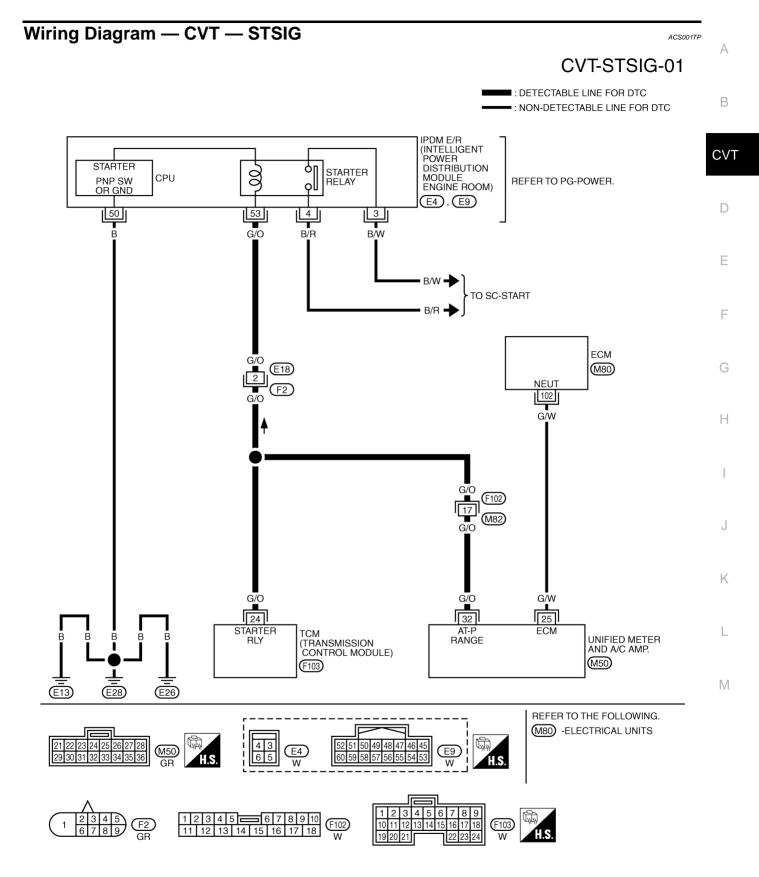
ACS001TL

ACS004Q6

ACS001TM

ACS001TO

ACS001TN



TCWA0245E

#### TCM terminal and data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Data (Approx.)	
		PNP relay	A	Selector lever in "N", "P" positions.	Battery voltage
24	G/O	(Starter relay)	(LON)	Selector lever in other positions.	0V

Display value

ON

OFF

ON

OFF

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### **1. CHECK STARTER RELAY**

#### With CONSULT-II

Item name

STRTR RLY OUT

STRTR RLY MON

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)

Condition

positions

positions

positions

positions

 Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "STRTR RLY OUT", "STRTR RLY MON" (PNP relay) ON/OFF.

Selector lever in "P", "N"

Selector lever in other

Selector lever in "P", "N"

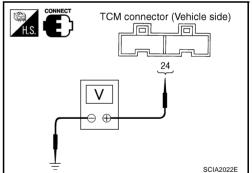
Selector lever in other

		DATA M	ONITOR		
ļ	MONIT	OR		NO DTC	
	STRTR RI STRTR RI			ON ON	
				•	
			RE	CORD	
	MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
					SCIA2274E

## R Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Check voltage between the TCM connector terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
24	G/O	PNP relay		Selector lever in "N", "P" positions.	Battery voltage
24	0/0	(Starter relay)		Selector lever in other positions.	0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

#### Check the following:

- PNP relay (starter relay). Refer to PG-67, "STANDARDIZED RELAY" .
- Open or short-circuits in the harness between TCM and the PNP relay. Refer to <u>CVT-75</u>, "Wiring Diagram <u>— CVT — STSIG</u>".
- Ground circuit for the PNP relay (starter relay). Refer to <u>SC-10, "Wiring Diagram START —</u>".

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ACS001TQ

3. CHECK DTC	А
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-74, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . OK or NG	
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 4.	В
4. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>OK or NG</u></li> </ol>	D
OK >> <b>INSPECTION END</b> NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	E
	F
	G
	Н
	Ι
	J
	K

L

Μ

## DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

## DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

## Description

"ON", "OFF" status of the stop lamp switch is sent via the CAN communication from the unified meter and the A/C amp to TCM using the signal.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value
BRAKESW	Depressed brake pedal	ON
BIOIREOW	Released brake pedal	OFF

#### On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "BRAKE SW/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when the stop lamp switch does not switch to "ON" and "OFF".
- The stop lamp switch does not switch to "ON", "OFF".

#### Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch and unified meter and A/C amp circuit is open or shorted.) (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)
- Stop lamp switch

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

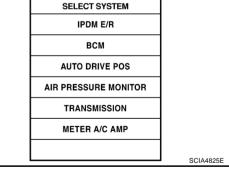
If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.) 1.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine. 3.
- 4. Start vehicle for at least 3 consecutive seconds.
- If DTC is detected, go to CVT-79, "Diagnostic Procedure" . 5.

TRANSMISSION	
METER A/C AMP	
	SCIA4825E



ACS002SL

ACS002SK

ACS002SM

PFP:25320

ACS002SJ

ACS004Y3

## DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### **Diagnostic Procedure** ACS00217 А 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE Perform the self-diagnosis, Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE". В Is any malfunction of the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated? YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to CVT-71, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE". NO >> GO TO 2. CVT 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (IP) With CONSULT-II Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.) 1. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for 2. DATA NONITOR "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II. NO DTC MONITOR F Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "BRAKE SW". 3. INH SW 4 OFF INH SW 3 OFF Item name Condition Display value INH SW 2 OFF E INH SW 1 OFF Depressed brake pedal ON BRAKESW BRAKE SW OFF Released brake pedal OFF Δ OK or NG RECORD OK >> INSPECTION END MODE BACK LIGHT COPY NG >> GO TO 3. SCIA2275E Н 3. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector E116 terminals 1 and 2. Refer to CVT-182, "Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC" 矜 Stop lamp switch Condition Continuity harness connector When brake pedal is depressed Yes 2 1 When brake pedal is released No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to  $\underline{\text{BR-6}, "\text{BRAKE PEDAL"}}$  .  $\underline{\text{OK or NG}}$ 

OK >> Check the following. If NG, Repair or Replace Damaged Parts.

- Harness for short or open between battery and stop lamp switch.
- Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch and unified meter and A/C amp.
- NG >> Repair or replace the stop lamp switch.

Ω

SCIA3700E

М

## DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

## Description

- The park/neutral position (PNP) switch includes 4 transmission position switches.
- TCM judges the selector lever position by the PNP switch signal.

Shift position	PNP switch 1	PNP switch 2	PNP switch 3	PNP switch 4	PNP switch 3 (monitor)
Р	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
R	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
N	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
D · S*	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
L*	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON

\*: Without manual mode

## **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value
INH SW3M	Selector lever in "D", "S"*, "L"* positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R", "N" positions	OFF
	Selector lever in "R", "D", "S"* positions	ON
INH SW4	Selector lever in "P", "N", "L"* positions	OFF
INH SW3	Selector lever in "D", "S"*, "L"* positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R", "N" positions	OFF
NH SW2	Selector lever in "N", "D", "S"*, "L"* positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R" positions	OFF
INH SW1	Selector lever in "R", "N", "D", "S"* positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "L"* positions	OFF

\*: Without manual mode

## **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "PNP SW/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P0705 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal from the PNP switches 1, 2, 3 and 4 based on the gear position.
- When the signal from monitor terminal of PNP switch 3 is different from PNP switch 3.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors [Park/neutral position (PNP) switches 1, 2, 3, 4 and TCM circuit is open or shorted.]
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switches 1, 2, 3, 4
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch 3 monitor terminal is open or shorted

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

ACS001TT

ACS001TS

ACS001TU

PFP:32006

ACS001TR

ACS004Y4

#### () WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
   VHCL SPEED SE: More than 10 km/h (6 MPH) ENG SPEED SIG: More than 450 rpm ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1/8
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-84, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

		Λ
SELECT SYSTEM		~
ENGINE		
ABS		В
AIR BAG		
ALL MODE AWD/4WD		
IPDM E/R		CVT
ВСМ		
	SCIA4823E	D

F

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

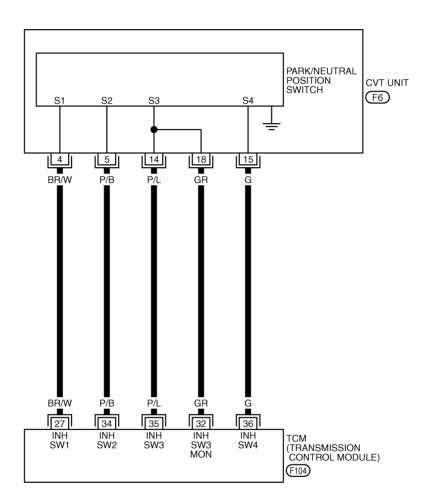
Μ

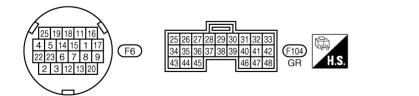
## Wiring Diagram — CVT — PNP/SW

ACS001TV

CVT-PNP/SW-01

DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0246E

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)	
27		DND awitch 1		Selector lever in "P", "L"* positions.	Battery voltage	-
21	BR/W	PNP switch 1		Selector lever in other positions.	0V	-
34	P/B	PNP switch 2	_	Selector lever in "P", "R" positions.	10.0V - Battery voltage	_
				Selector lever in other positions.	0V	-
35	P/L	PNP switch 3	A	Selector lever in "P", "R", "N" positions.	8.0V - Battery volt- age	-
				Selector lever in other positions.	0V	-
36	G	PNP switch 4		Selector lever in "P", "N", "L"* positions.	10.0V - Battery voltage	-
				Selector lever in other positions.	0V	-
32	GR	PNP switch 3		Selector lever in "P", "R", "N" positions.	8.0V - Battery volt- age	-
		(monitor)		Selector lever in other positions.	0V	-

\*: Without manual mode

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

## 1. CHECK PNP SW CIRCUIT

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Selector lever to "P", "R", "N", "D", "S"\* and "L"\* position to check the value of "INH SW1", "INH SW2", "INH SW3", "INH SW4" and "INH SW3M".
  - \*: Without manual mode

Shift posi- tion	"INH SW1"	"INH SW2"	"INH SW3"	"INH SW4"	"INH SW3M"
Р	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
R	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
Ν	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
D · S*	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
L*	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON

\*: Without manual mode

#### Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Change selector lever to "P", "R", "N", "D", "S"\* or "L"\* position to check voltage between the TCM connector terminals and ground.

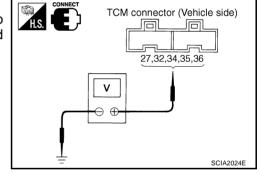
\*: Without manual mode

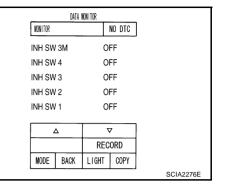
	Conr	nector	F104				
Shift	Terminal (Wire color)						
position	27 (BR/W) - Ground	34 (P/B) - Ground	35 (P/L) - Ground	36 (G) - Ground	32 (GR) - Ground		
Р	Battery voltage	10.0V - Bat- tery voltage	8.0V - Bat- tery voltage	10.0V - Battery voltage	8.0V - Bat- tery voltage		
R	0V	10.0V - Bat- tery voltage	8.0V - Bat- tery voltage	0V	8.0V - Bat- tery voltage		
N	0V	0V	8.0V - Bat- tery voltage	10.0V - Battery voltage	8.0V - Bat- tery voltage		
D · S*	0V	0V	0V	0V	0V		
L*	Battery voltage	0V	0V	10.0V - Battery voltage	0V		

\*: Without manual mode

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

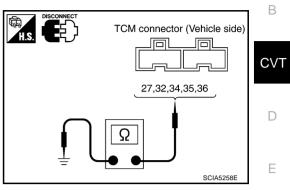




## 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND PNP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and ground. 3.

Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Continuity
	27 (BR/W) - ground	Select lever in "P", "L"* posi- tions.	No
		Select lever in other positions.	Yes
	34 (P/B) - ground	Select lever in "P", "R" posi- tions.	No
		Select lever in other positions.	Yes
F104	35 (P/L) - ground	Select lever in "P", "R", "N" positions.	No
		Select lever in other positions.	Yes
	36 (G) - ground	Select lever in "P", "N", "L"* positions.	No
		Select lever in other positions.	Yes
	32 (GR) - ground	Select lever in "P", "R", "N" positions.	No
		Select lever in other positions.	Yes



\*: Without manual mode

4. If OK, check harness for short-circuit to ground or power supply.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 3.

Κ

L

Μ

J

F

G

Н

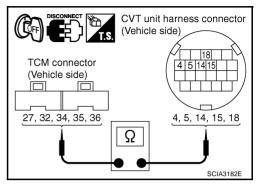
I

А

## $\overline{\mathbf{3}}$ . CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND PNP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F104	27 (BR/W)	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F6	4 (BR/W)	Yes
ТСМ	F104	34 (P/B)	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F6	5 (P/B)	Yes
ТСМ	F104	35 (P/L)	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F6	14 (P/L)	Yes
ТСМ	F104	32 (GR)	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F6	18 (GR)	Yes
ТСМ	F104	36 (G)	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F6	15 (G)	Yes



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.

5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

PNP switch. Refer to <u>CVT-87</u>, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-80, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

## 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

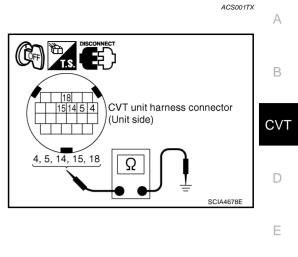
NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation" .

#### Component Inspection PNP SWITCH

1. Change selector lever to various positions to check the continuity between terminals on the PNP switch and ground.

PNP SW	Shift position	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
SW 1	"R", "N", "D", "S"*		4 - Ground	Yes
300 1	other positions.		4 - Ground	No
SW 2	"N", "D", "S"*, "L"*		5 - Ground	Yes
300 2	other positions.		5 - Ground	No
SW 3	"D", "S"*, "L"*	F6	14 - Ground	Yes
300 3	other positions.	FU		No
SW 4	"R", "D", "S"*			Yes
500 4	other positions.		15 - Glound	No
SW 3 Moni-	"D", "S"*, "L"*		18 - Ground	Yes
tor	other positions.		ro - Giouna	No



F

I

J

Κ

L

Μ

\*: Without manual mode

- 2. If NG, check continuity with control cable disconnected. (Refer to step 1 above.)
- If OK, with the control cable disconnected, adjust the control linkage. Refer to <u>CVT-209</u>, "Adjustment of <u>CVT Position"</u>.
- 4. If NG, even when the control cable is disconnected, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

## DTC P0710 CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

## Description

The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects the CVT fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.

#### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SEN	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	1.8 - 2.0V
ATT TEMP SEN	Hot [80°C (176°F)]	0.6 - 1.0V

#### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P0710 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- CVT fluid temperature sensors

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 minutes (Total). (It is not necessary to maintain continuously.) VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more ENG SPEED: 450 rpm more than ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1/8 Selector lever: "D" position
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-90, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>.

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

	-
SELECT SYSTEM	
ENGINE	
ABS	
AIR BAG	
ALL MODE AWD/4WD	
IPDM E/R	
ВСМ	
	0014 40005
	SCIA4823E

PFP:31020

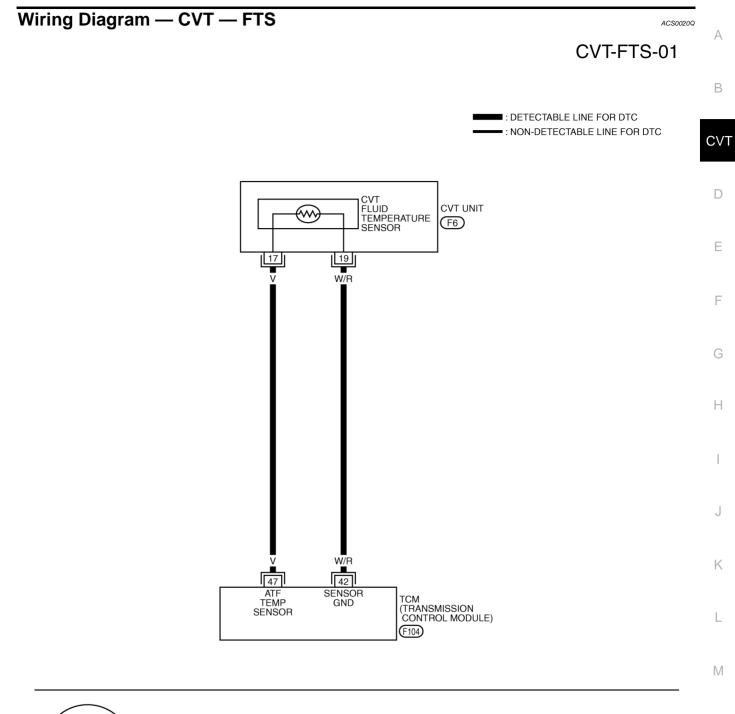
ACS002SN

ACS002S0

ACS002SQ

ACS002SP

ACS002SR





TCWA0247E

TCM termi	inals and da	ta are reference va	lues, meası	ured between each terminal and gro	und.
Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition Data (Approx		
42	W/R	Sensor ground	Always		0V
47	CVT fluid tempera-			When CVT fluid temperature is 20°C (68°F).	2.0V
47	v	ture sensor	(Lon)	When CVT fluid temperature is 80°C (176°F).	1.0V
<b>D</b> '	(! D				

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### 1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "ATF TEMP SEN".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	
ATF TEMP SEN	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	1.8 - 2.0V	
	Hot [80°C (176°F)]	0.6 - 1.0V	

_	DATA	IONITOR		
MONITOR			NO DTC	]
SEC HY	DR SEN	I 0	47 v	
PRI HY	DR SEN	0.	47 v	
ATF TE	ATF TEMP SEN		92 v	
VIGN S	VIGN SEN		).7 v	
ACC PE	DAL OP	EN 0.	0/8	
		7	7	)
			ORD	
MODE	MODE BACK L		COPY	
				SCIA2277E

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Temperature °C (°F)	Voltage (Approx.)
CVT fluid tem-			20 (68)	2.0V
perature sen- sor	F104	47 (V) - 42 (W/R)	80 (176)	1.0V

3. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 4. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 5. Check if there is continuity between connector terminal and ground.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

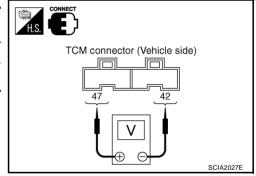
## 2. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

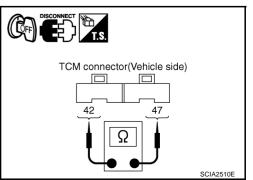
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
CVT fluid tem-	F104 47 (V) - 42 (W/R)	20 (68)	6.5 kΩ	
perature sensor		47 (V) - 42 (VV/K)	80 (176)	0.9 kΩ

#### OK or NG

OK	>> GO TO 5.
NG	>> GO TO 3.





ACS002SS

## $\overline{3}$ . CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Tempera- ture °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
CVT fluid	50	17 10	20 (68)	6.5 kΩ
tempera- ture sensor	F6	17 - 19	80 (176)	0.9 kΩ

4. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

>> GO TO 4. OK

NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation" .

#### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity	
ТСМ	F104	42 (W/R)	Yes	
CVT unit harness connector	F6	19 (W/R)	165	
ТСМ	F104	47 (V)	Yes	
CVT unit harness connector	F6	17 (V)	- tes	

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-88, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 6.

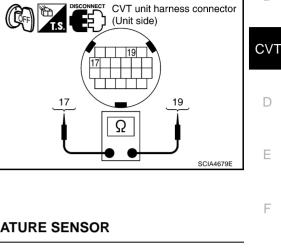
## 6. снеск тсм

- Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56. "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" . 1.
- 2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

>> Repair or replace damaged parts. NG



CVT unit harness connector

CVT unit harness connector (Vehicle side) ТS TCM connector (Vehicle side) 42, 47 17, 19 Ω SCIA4680E

M

K

Н

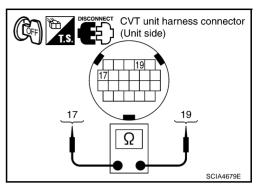
В

#### Component Inspection CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Tempera- ture °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
CVT fluid	=-	17 10	20 (68)	6.5 kΩ
tempera- ture sensor	F6	17 - 19	80 (176)	0.9 kΩ

4. If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



ACS003KY

D	C P0715 INP	UT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI S	PEED SENSOR) PFP:31935	
De	scription		ACS002ST	А
	e input speed sens to the TCM.	sor (primary speed sensor) detects the primary p	Illey revolution speed and sends a sig-	В
СС	<b>DNSULT-II</b> Ref	erence Value	ACS002SU	
Rer	narks: Specification da	ta are reference values.		
lte	m name	Condition	Display value	CV
E	NG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.	
PF	RI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.	D
Or	Board Diagr	osis Logic	ACS002SV	
•	Diagnostic trouble	self-diagnostic item. e code "INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC" with CONSU CM does not receive the proper signal from the se		E
Pc	ssible Cause		ACS002SW	F
•	•	ectors open or shorted.) or (Primary speed sensor)		G
•				0
וט	C Confirmation	on Procedure	ACS002SX	
CA	UTION: Always drive ve	hicle at a safe speed.		Н
•		o rev engine into the red zone on the tachome	ter.	
<b>lf "</b> wa Af	TE: DTC Confirmation it at least 5 secor	n Procedure" has been previously performed, ads before performing the next test. n "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then	always turn ignition switch OFF and	l J
A	WITH CONSULT	-11		
1.		ch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for	SELECT SYSTEM	K
2.	Start engine and	maintain the following conditions for at least 5	ENGINE	
	consecutive seco		ABS	L
		E: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more EN: More than 1/8	AIR BAG	
	Selector lever:		ALL MODE AWD/4WD	
	ENG SPEED: 45		IPDM E/R	M
		n: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased vill help maintain the driving conditions	ВСМ	
	required for this		SCIA4823E	
3.	If DTC is detected	d, go to <u>CVT-95, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u> .	001740201	

## WITH GST

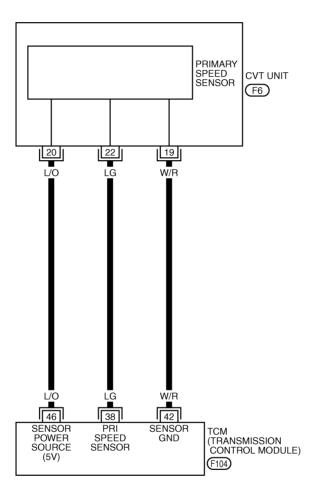
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

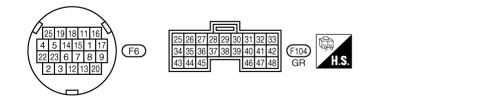
## Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT

ACS0020X

## CVT-PRSCVT-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0254E

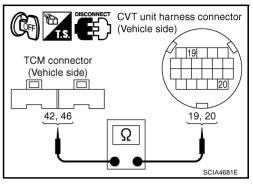
TCM term	ninals and	d data are refe	erence value	s, measured l	between ea	ch terminal and ground.	,
Terminal	Wire col	or Ite	m		Cond	ition	Data (Approx.)
38	LG	Input speed (Primary sp			When driv MPH)].	ing ["D" position, 20 km/h (12	600 Hz
42	W/R	Sensor grou	ind		Alwa	ays	0V
46	L/O	Sanaar naw				_	4.5 - 5.5V
46		Sensor pow		COFF		_	0V
<b>_</b>		OCEDURE					ACS0020Y
(P) With C	CONSUL	T-II					
1. Start	engine.		ALS" in "DAT	A MONITOR	" mode for	DATA NONITOR	) DTC
		ION" with CO			<b>F</b> N 17	PRI SPEED SEN 32 I	
				PRI SPEED S		ENG SPEED SIG 0 rp SEC HYDR SEN 0.43	7 V
Item name		Condition During dr	iving (lock-up	Display value		PRI HYDR SEN 0.4 ATF TEMP SEN 1.92	
PRI SPEE		ON)	g (.ee ap	the engine sp		⊽	
<u>OK or NG</u> OK	<u>;</u> >> GO T(	76				MODE BACK LIGHT	RD COPY
	>> GO T(						SCIA2278E
2. сне	CK INPU	T SPEED SE	NSOR (PRIM		SENSOR)		
1. Start	engine.						
2. Chec	k voltage	between TC	M connector	terminals.		CONNECT	
Item			minal (Wire col		(Approx.)		
TCM B. Chec			6 (L/O) - 42 (W/F	R) 4.5 cilloscope. Wh	5 - 5.5V	TCM connector (Veh	
cruise							
Nar	ne		Condi	tion			42
Input spee (Primary s sensor)		closed throttle p pulse frequency CAUTION:	osition signal "C measuring fund		ONSULT-II		J
		Connect the da nosis connect		tor to the vehicl	e-side diag-		
ltem (	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Na	ame	Data (Approx.)	CONSULT-II	TCM connector (Vehicle side)
тсм	F104	38 (LG)	Input speed s speed sensor	ensor (Primary )	600 Hz		
OK or NG	)		,	,	<u> </u>		38
OK :	- >> GO T(					PULSE	
		y voltage is n v voltage is s		GO TO 3. there is a mal	Ifunction in	Date link connector	SCIA1915E
		equency: GO				L	SUIATUTOE



# $3. \,$ check harness between tcm and cvt unit harness connector (sensor power and sensor ground)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity	
ТСМ	F104	42 (W/R)	Yes	
CVT unit harness connector	F6	19 (W/R)	165	
ТСМ	F104	46 (L/O)	Yes	
CVT unit harness connector	F6	20 (L/O)	res	



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT HARNESS CONNECTOR [INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F104	38 (LG)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	22 (LG)	165

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.

5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK THE TCM SHORT

Replace same type TCM, perform self-diagnosis. Erase self diagnostic results and then drive the vehicle [10 km/h (6 MPH) or more], perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>CVT-93</u>, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

Is the "P0715 INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC" detected again?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-8, "Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replacement".

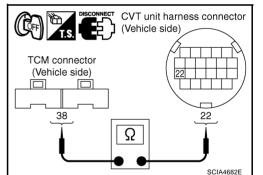
## 6. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-93, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.



7. снеск тсм	A
1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal</u>	
2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with ha	rness connector.
OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END	D
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	CVT
	D
	E
	F
	G
	Н
	1
	J

Κ

L

Μ

#### DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)

#### Description

The vehicle speed sensor CVT [output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor)] detects the revolution of the CVT output shaft and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM, which converts it into vehicle speed.

#### CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value
VSP SENSOR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

#### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT" with CONSULT-II or P0720 without CONSULT-II is detected TCM does not receive the proper signal from the sensor.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 12 consecutive seconds.

ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1/8 Selector lever: D position Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-100, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

Γ	SELECT SYSTEM	
	ENGINE	
	ABS	
	AIR BAG	
	ALL MODE AWD/4WD	
Γ	IPDM E/R	
	ВСМ	
		SCIA4823E

ACS002SY

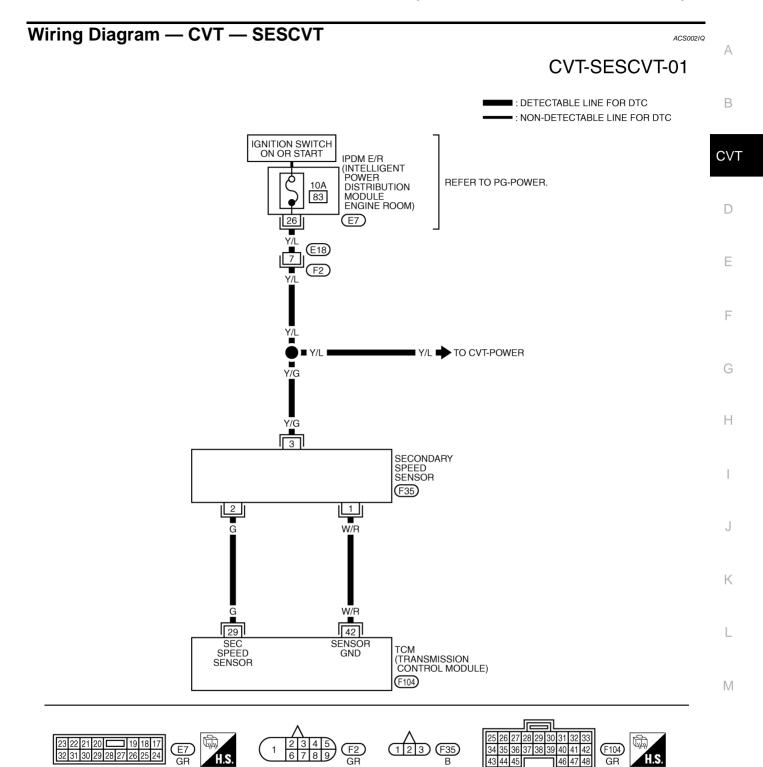
ACS002SZ

PFP:31935

ACS002T1

ACS002T0

ACS002T2



TCWA0248E

TC	CM terminals and data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.							
	Terminal	Wire color	Item	Item Condition				
	29	G	Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)		When driving ["D" position, 20 km/h (12 MPH)].	300 Hz		
	42	W/R	Sensor ground		Always	0V		

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "VSP SENSOR".

Item name	Condition	Display value
VSP SENSOR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

DATA M	IN I TOR		
NONITOR		NO DTC	
VSP SENSOR	11	km / h	
ESTM VSP SIG	01	km / h	
PRI SPEED SEN	I 32	rpm	
ENG SPEED SIG	à 01	rpm	
SEC HYDR SEN	0.4	47 V	
	~	7	
	REC	ORD	
MODE BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
			SCIA2279E

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Check power supply to output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) by voltage between TCM connector terminals 10 (Y/L), 19 (Y/L) and 42 (W/R). Refer to <u>CVT-39</u>, "Circuit Diagram".

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Data (Approx.)
тсм	F103, F104	10 (Y/L) - 42 (W/R)	Battery voltage
TCM F103,	1103,1104	19 (Y/L) - 42 (W/R)	Dattery voltage

3. If OK, check the pulse when vehicle cruises.

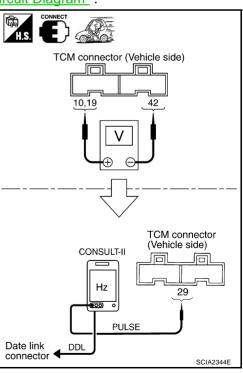
Name	Condition
Output speed sen-	When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH) in "D" position, use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.
sor (Secondary	CAUTION:
speed sensor)	Connect the data link connector to the vehicle-side diagnosis connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Name	Data (Approx.)
тсм	F104	29 (G)	Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	300 Hz

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 3.

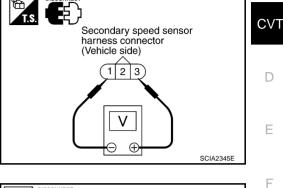


ACS002T3

## $\overline{\mathbf{3}}$ . CHECK POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Data (Approx.)
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F35	1 (W/R) - 3 (Y/G)	Battery volt- age



Check voltage between output speed sensor (secondary speed 5. sensor) harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Data (Approx.)
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F35	3 (Y/G) - ground	Battery volt- age

- If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power. 6.
- 7. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG - 1 >> Battery voltage is not supplied between terminals 1 and 3, terminals 1 and ground.: GO TO 6.

NG - 2 >> Battery voltage is not supplied between terminals 1 and 3 only.: GO TO 7.

#### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SEN-SOR)

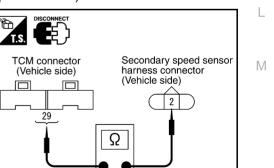
- Turn ignition switch OFF. 1.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and output 3. speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector terminal.

ltem	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F104	29 (G)	
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F35	2 (G)	Yes

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



Ř T.S. Secondary speed sensor harness connector (Vehicle side) 2 1 3 V  $\oplus$ SCIA2346E

Κ

В

F

Н

SCIA1967E

## 5. CHECK THE TCM SHORT

Replace same type TCM, perform self-diagnosis. Erase self diagnostic results and them drive the vehicle [more than 40 km/h (25 MPH)], perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>CVT-98, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. Is "VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT" detected again?

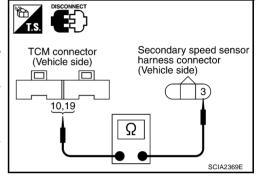
YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-8, "Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replacement" .

# 6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR) (POWER)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector terminal. Refer to <u>CVT-39</u>, "Circuit Diagram".

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F103	10 (Y/L)	
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F35	3 (Y/G)	Yes
ТСМ	F103	19 (Y/L)	
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F35	3 (Y/G)	Yes



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> 10A fuse (No. 83, located in the IPDM E/R) or ignition switch are malfunctioning.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR) (SENSOR GROUND)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector terminal. Refer to <u>CVT-39</u>, "Circuit Diagram".

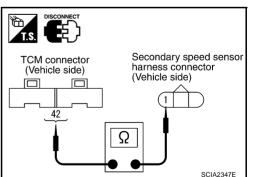
Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F104	42 (W/R)	
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F35	1 (W/R)	Yes

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



8. снеск отс	A
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-98, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> .	
OK or NG           OK         >> INSPECTION END           NG         >> GO TO 9.	В
9. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>OK or NG</u></li> </ol>	D
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	Е
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J

Κ

L

Μ

## DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

## Description

The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM.

#### **CONSULT-II** Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
ACC PEDAL OPEN	Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed accelerator pedal	0.0/8 - 8.0/8

#### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "ENGINE SPEED SIG" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the engine speed signal (input by CAN communication) from ECM.

#### **Possible Cause**

Harness or connectors (The ECM to the TCM circuit is open or shorted.)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.
   PRI SPEED SEN: More than 1000 rpm
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-104, "Diagnostic Procedure".

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

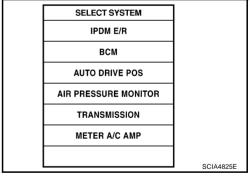
#### (B) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CON-SULT-II. Refer to <u>EC-109, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE"</u>.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Check the DTC detected item. Refer to <u>EC-109</u>, "<u>SELF-</u> <u>DIAG RESULTS MODE</u>".

SELECT SYSTEM	
ENGINE	
ABS	
AIR BAG	
ALL MODE AWD/4WD	
IPDM E/R	
BCM	
	SCIA4823E



ACS001U6

ACS001U5

PFP:24825

ACS001U4

ACS004Y6

ACS001U7

ACS001U8

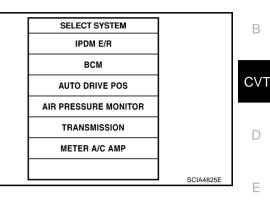
## 2. СНЕСК DTC WITH TCM

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.) 1.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "TRANSMISSION" 2 with CONSULT-II. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3
- NG >> Check the DTC detected item. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .
  - If DTC of CAN communication line is detected, go to CVT-71, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"



DATA MONITOR

NO DTC

1 km/h

0 km/h

32 rpm

768 rpm

1.06 V

Page DOWN RECORD

MONITOR

VSP SENSOR

ESTM VSP SIG

PRI SPEED SEN

ENG SPEED SIG

SEC HYDR SEN

## 3. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for 2. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- While monitoring "ENG SPEED SIG", check for engine speed 3. change corresponding to "ACC PEDAL OPEN".

0 1	0		PRI HYDR SEN	1.57	v
Item name	Condition	Display value	ATF TEMP SEN 1. VIGN SEN 13		V
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.		PEN 0.0 /8 Page DC RECOR	w
ACC PEDAL OPEN	Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed accelerator pedal	0.0/8 - 8.0/8	MODE BACK		

#### OK or NG

NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

>> Check ignition signal circuit.

Refer to <u>EC-595</u>, "IGNITION SIGNAL".

## 4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-104, "DTC Confirmation Procedure". OK or NG

#### >> INSPECTION END OK

NG >> GO TO 5.

## СНЕСК ТСМ

Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values". 1.

If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

OK

#### >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

tachometer reading.			Page [	DOWN
			REC	ORD
0.0/8 - 8.0/8	MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY
0.0/0 - 0.0/0				

K

SCIA4504

F

Н

М

## DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE

## DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE

## Description

TCM selects the gear ratio using the engine load (throttle position), the primary pulley revolution speed, and the secondary pulley revolution speed as input signal. Then it change the operating pressure of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley and change the groove width of the pulley.

## **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
GEAR RATIO	During driving	2.37 - 0.43

#### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- TCM calculates the actual gear ratio with input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor).
- Diagnostic trouble code "BELT DAMG" with CONSULT-II is detected, when TCM receives the unexpected gear ratio detected.

#### **Possible Cause**

Transaxle assembly

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Make sure that output voltage of CVT fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.

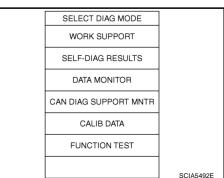
FLUID TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0V If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid)

ВСМ	
AUTO DRIVE POS	
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	
TRANSMISSION	
METER A/C AMP	
	SCIA4825E

SELECT SYSTEM

IPDM F/R

- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 30 consecutive seconds. TEST START FROM 0 km/h (0 MPH) CONSTANT ACCELERATION: Keep 30 sec or more VEHICLE SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1/8 Selector lever: D position ENG SPEED: 450 rpm or more
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-107</u>, "Diagnostic Procedure".



PFP:31935

ACS002IU

ACS002T4

4050021

ACS002IW

ACS002T5

## DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

## 1. СНЕСК ДТС

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-106, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. Are any DTC displayed?

- YES 1>> DTC except for "BELT DAMG" is displayed: Go to Check the DTC detected item. Refer to <u>CVT-62</u>, <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.
- YES 2>> DTC for "BELT DAMG" is displayed: Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, CVT <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

ACS002IY

А

В

D

F

F

G

Н

L

J

Κ

L

Μ

#### DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

#### Description

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Lock-up piston operation will then be controlled.
- Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when CVT fluid temperature is too low.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 2/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.

#### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ISOLT1	Lock-up "OFF"	0.0A
ISOEIT	Lock-up "ON"	0.7A

#### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "TCC SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P0740 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

## **Possible Cause**

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

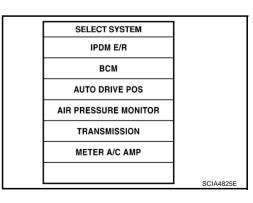
#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II and wait at least 10 consecutive seconds.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-110, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

WITH GST



ACS00210

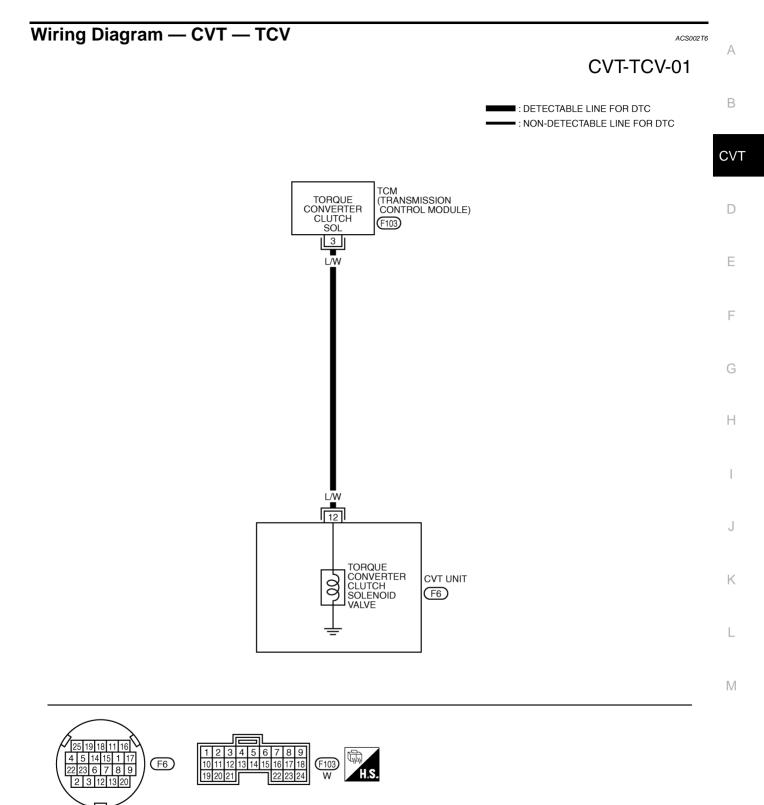
ACS00211

ACS00212

PFP:31940

ACS00214

ACS00213



TCWA0251E

TOM to make all and date and make water	It is a second second second second	and the second second second second
TCM terminal and data are reference va	llues, measured between	each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)
		Torque converter	When vehicle cruises in "D"	When CVT performs lock-up.	6.0V
3	L/W	clutch solenoid valve	position.	When CVT does not perform lock-up.	1.0V

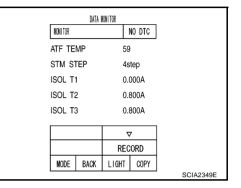
# **Diagnostic Procedure**

### **1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL**

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "ISOLT1".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ISOLT1	Lock-up "OFF"	0.0A
	Lock-up "ON"	0.7A



### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground. 2.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Con	dition	Voltage (Approx.)
Torque converter	F103	3 (L/W) -	When vehi- cle cruises	Lock-up "OFF"	6.0V
clutch sole- noid valve	ground	in "D" posi- tion	Lock-up "ON"	1.0V	

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF. 1.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

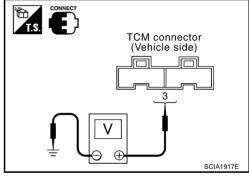
Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F103	3 (L/W) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

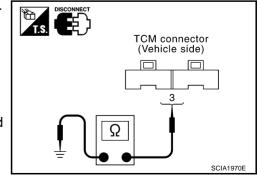
Disconnect TCM connector. 4.

5. Check if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.

#### OK or NG

OK	>> GO TO 5.
NG	>> GO TO 3.





ACS00215

### $\overline{\mathbf{3.}}$ check harness between tcm and torque converter clutch solenoid value

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F103	3 (L/W)	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F6	12 (L/W)	Yes

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
- 5. If OK, check continuity between body ground and CVT assembly.
- 6. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F6	12 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 5. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-108, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

### 6. снеск тсм

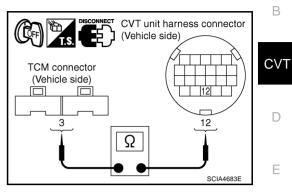
1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



F

Н

K

L

Μ

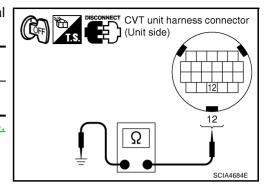
# CVT unit harness connector (Unit side)

#### Component Inspection TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F6	12 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

4. If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



ACS003KZ

### DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

### DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

### Description

This malfunction is detected when the torque converter clutch does not lock-up as instructed by the TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted), but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.			CVT
Item name	Condition	Display value	
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.	
PRI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.	D

### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "A/T TCC S/V FNCTN" with CONSULT-II or P0744 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When CVT cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.
- When TCM compares difference value with slip revolution and detects an irregularity.

### **Possible Cause**

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Hydraulic control circuit

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and maintain the following condition for at least 30 seconds.

ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position [Vehicle speed: Constant speed of more than 40 km/h (25 MPH)]

4. If DTC is detected go to CVT-114, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

SELECT SYSTEM IPDM E/R	]	L
IPDM E/R		
BCM		
AUTO DRIVE POS		Ν
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		
TRANSMISSION		
METER A/C AMP		
	1	
-	METER A/C AMP	METER A/C AMP SCIA4825E

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

ACS001UG	

ACS002T7

ACS001UH

А

R

F

F

PFP:31940

ACS001UI

ACS001UJ

Κ

Н

### **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### **1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS**

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle.
- 4. Check if there is a great difference between "ENG SPEED SIG" and "PRI SPEED SEN". (Lock-up ON.)

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
PRI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

	DATA N	ION I TOR		
NONITOR	NONITOR		IO DTC	
VSP SE	VSP SENSOR		(m / h	
ESTM V	SP SIG	01	(m / h	
PRI SPE	ED SEN	I 32	32 rpm	
ENG SF	ENG SPEED SIG		pm	
SEC HY	SEC HYDR SEN		17 V	
		~	,	
	F		ORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
L				SCIA2279E

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test. Refer to <u>CVT-42, "LINE PRESSURE</u> <u>TEST"</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>CVT-43</u>, <u>"Judgement of Line Pressure Test"</u>.



### **3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

Check the following:

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to CVT-112, "Component Inspection".
- Lock-up select solenoid valve. Refer to CVT-170, "Component Inspection" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4. CHECK SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM AND PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM

Check output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) system and input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-98</u>, "<u>DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)</u>", <u>CVT-93</u>, "<u>DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)</u>".

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ACS001UL

### DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

5. снеск отс	А
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-113, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . OK or NG	
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 6.	В
6. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG</li> </ol>	D
OK>> INSPECTION ENDNG>> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.	Е
2. Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation".	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L

M

### Description

The pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ISOLT2	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	0.8A
IGOLIZ	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	0.0A

### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "L/PRESS SOL/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P0745 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When TCM compares target value with monitor value and detects an irregularity.

#### Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve)

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-118, "Diagnostic Procedure".

SELECT SYSTEM	
ENGINE	
ABS	
AIR BAG	
ALL MODE AWD/4WD	
IPDM E/R	
ВСМ	
	SCIA4823E

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

Revision: 2004 November

PFP:31940

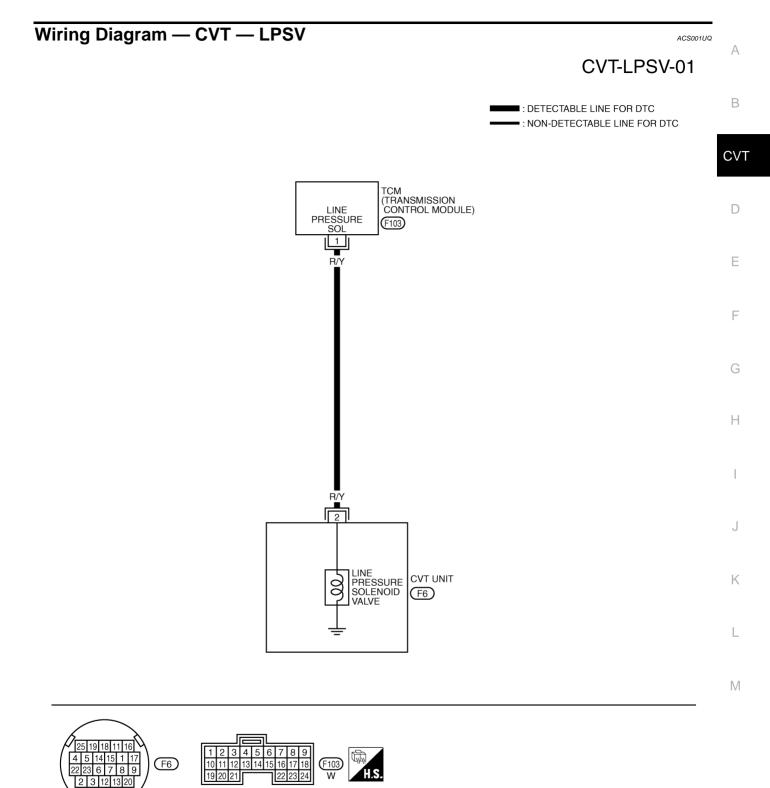
ACS001UM

ACS00278

ACS001UN

ACS001UO

ACS001UP



TCWA0249E

Terminal	Wire color	ltem	Condition		Data (Approx.)
			â	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0V
1	R/Y	Pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure sole- noid valve)	and	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	1.0 - 3.0V

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "ISOLT2".

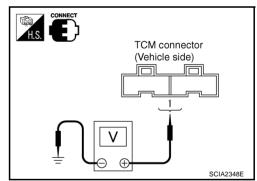
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ISOLT2	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	0.8A
	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	0.0A

	DATA I	ION I TOR		
NONITOR			NO DTC	
ATF TE	MP	59	)	
STM S	ΓEP	4s	tep	
ISOL T1		0.000A		
ISOL T2		0.800A		
ISOL T3		0.	800A	
		7	7	
		REC	ORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
				SCIA2349E

### **Without CONSULT-II**

- Start engine. 1.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Pressure control			Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0V
solenoid valve A (Line pres- sure sole- noid valve)	F103	1 (R/Y) - ground	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	1.0 - 3.0V



- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 4. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 5. Check if there is continuity between connector terminal and ground.

OK or NG

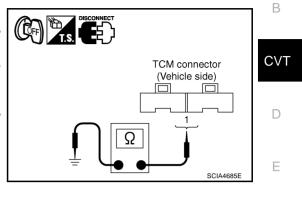
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 2. ACS001UR

### 2. CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A (LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve)	F103	1 (R/Y) - ground	3 - 9 Ω
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5.			



F

Κ

Μ

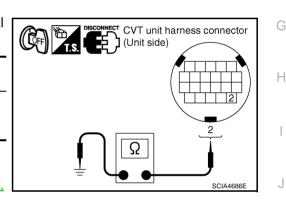
### 3. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

>> GO TO 3.

- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control sole- noid valve A (Line pres- sure solenoid valve)	F6	2 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω



#### OK or NG

NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Replace

>> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, "Removal and Installation".

#### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector and TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity	
ТСМ	F103	1 (R/Y)	Yes	
CVT unit harness connector	F6	2 (R/Y)		

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

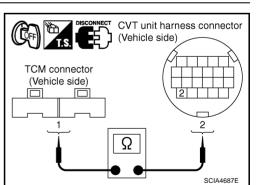
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and CVT assembly.

6. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



### 5. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-116, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> GO TO 6.

### 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

>> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

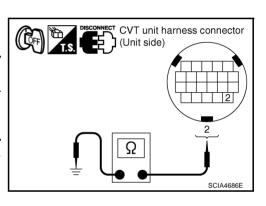
2. Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation" .

#### Component Inspection PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A (LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control sole- noid valve A (Line pres- sure solenoid valve)	F6	2 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

 If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



ACS002T9

### DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

#### DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE) PFP:31941

### Description

Α

CS0021Z

ACS004Y7

ACS002.10

ACS002J1

ACS002TA

А

Ε

F

Н

Κ

Μ

The pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) regulates the oil pump discharge pres-В sure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

			CVT
Remarks: Specification data are re	erence values.		
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	_
PRI PRESS	"N" position idle	0.3 - 0.9MPa	D

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN" with CONSULT-II or P0746 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- Unexpected gear ratio was detected in the LOW side due to excessively low line pressure.

#### Possible Cause

- Line pressure control system
- Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)
- Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor)

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

#### NOTE:

#### If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for 1. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 2. consecutive seconds. Test start from 0km/h (0 MPH). ATF TEMP SEN: 1 - 2V ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 Selector lever: D position VHCL SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) More than Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions
- SELECT SYSTEM IPDM E/R всм AUTO DRIVE POS AIR PRESSURE MONITOR TRANSMISSION METER A/C AMP SCIA4825F
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-122, "Diagnostic Procedure".

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

required for this test.

### DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

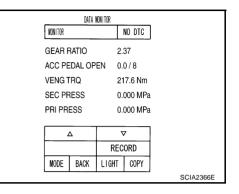
### **Diagnostic Procedure**

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for 2 "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start vehicle and read out the value of "PRI PRESS". 3.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
PRI PRESS	"N" position idle	0.3 - 0.9MPa



#### **Without CONSULT-II**

1. Start engine.

NG

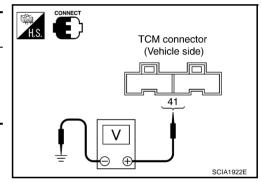
TEST". OK or NG OK

NG

2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Transmission fluid pressure sensor B (Pri- mary pressure sensor)	F104	41 (V/O) - Ground	"N" position idle	0.7 - 1.2V
OK or NG OK >> G	O TO 5.			

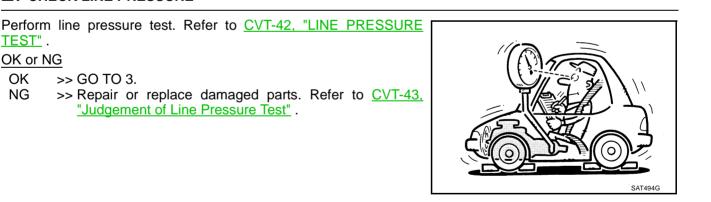
"Judgement of Line Pressure Test" .



### 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

>> GO TO 3.

>> GO TO 2.



### **3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

Check the following:

Pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve). Refer to CVT-120, "Component Inspection".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. ACS002J3

### DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

4. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR) SYSTEM AND INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR) SYSTEM	А
Check output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) system and input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-98</u> , " <u>DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)</u> ", <u>CVT-93</u> , " <u>DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)</u> ".	В
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	CVT
5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	D
<ul> <li>Check the following:</li> <li>Power supply and ground circuit for TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-154</u>, "Wiring Diagram — CVT — POWER".</li> <li>The TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</li> <li><u>OK or NG</u></li> <li>OK &gt;&gt; GO TO 6. NG &gt;&gt; Repair or replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>	E
6. снеск ртс	
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-121, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> <b>INSPECTION END</b> NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly or TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-224, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	G
	l

Κ

L

Μ

### DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFOMANCE (SEC PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

### DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFOMANCE (SEC PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE) PFP:31941

### Description

The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) regulates the secondary pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC PRESS	"N" position idle	0.5 - 0.9MPa

### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN" with CONSULT-II or P0776 without CONSULT-II is detected when secondary pressure is too high or too low compared with the commanded value while driving.

### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve system)
- Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pressure sensor)
- Line pressure control system

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 30 consecutive seconds.
   ATF TEMP SEN: 1 2V
   ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8

Selector lever: D position VHCL SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) More than Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

3. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-125, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>.

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

SELECT SYSTEM	
IPDM E/R	
BCM	
AUTO DRIVE POS	
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	
TRANSMISSION	
METER A/C AMP	
	SCIA4825E

ACS002.J6

ACS002TD

ACS002.14

ACS002TB

ACS002TC

### DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFOMANCE (SEC PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

### **Diagnostic Procedure**

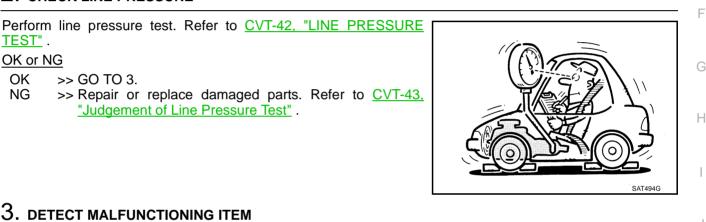
### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "SEC PRESS".

Item name	)	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC PRE	SS	"N" position idle	0.5 - 0.9MPa
OK or NG	<u>)</u>		
OK >	>> GO TO 5.		
NG >	>> GO TO 2.		

### 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE



### Check the following:

- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-131, "Component</u> <u>Inspection"</u>.
- Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-120, "Component Inspec-</u> tion".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SYSTEM

Check transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-137, "DTC</u> <u>P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)"</u>. OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Power supply and ground circuit for TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-154, "Wiring Diagram CVT POWER"</u>.
- The TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Μ

Κ

L



F

SCIA2366E

А

ACS002TE



LIGHT COPY

MODE BACK

### DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFOMANCE (SEC PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

### 6. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-124, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

#### DTC P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B ELECTRICAL (SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE) PFP:31941

### Description

The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) regulates the oil pump discharge В pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.			CVI
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	
ISOLT3	Secondary pressure low - Secondary pressure high	0.8 - 0.0A	
SOLMON3	"N" position idle	0.6 - 0.7A	
SOLMONS	When stalled	0.4 - 0.6A	

### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P0778 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When TCM compares target value with monitor value and detects an irregularity.

### Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve)

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

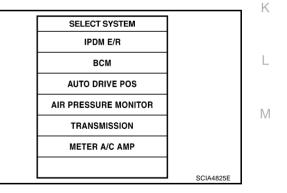
#### NOTE:

#### If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with 2. CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-129, "Diagnostic Procedure".



### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

А

F

E

Н

40500210

ACS002TF

ACS002JA

ACS002JE

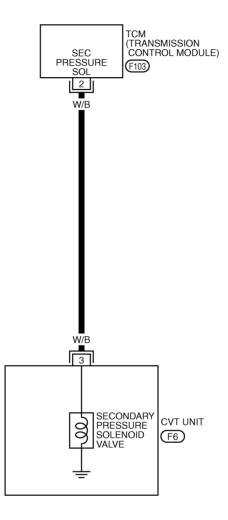
ACS002.JC

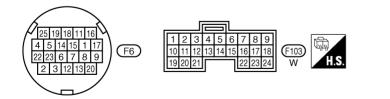
### Wiring Diagram — CVT — SECPSV

ACS002TG

### CVT-SECPSV-01

DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0250E

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)
			A	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0V
2	W/B	Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pres-		Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	3.0 - 4.0V
		sure solenoid valve)		Press the accelerator pedaran the way down.	3.0 - 4.0 V

# Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "ISOLT3".

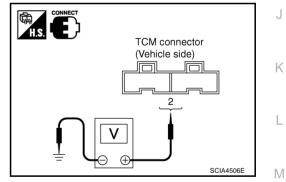
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ISOLT3	Secondary pressure low - Secondary pressure high	0.8 - 0.0A

	DATA I	ICN I TOR			
NONITOR			NO DTC		
ATF TE	MP	59	)		
STM ST	ГЕР	4s	tep		
SOL T	1	0.	000A		
SOL T	2	0.	800A		
SOL T	3	0.	800A		
		7	7		
		REC	ORD		
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY		
			•	SCIA2	349

### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Pressure control			Release your foot from accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0V
solenoid valve B (Second- ary pres- sure solenoid valve)	F103	2 (W/B) - ground	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	3.0 - 4.0V



3. Turn ignition switch OFF.

4. Disconnect TCM connector.

5. Check if there is continuity between connector terminal and ground.

#### OK or NG

OK	>> GO TO 5.
NG	>> GO TO 2.

ACS002TH

D

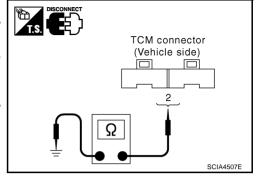
### 2. CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A (LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pres- sure solenoid valve)	F103	2 (W/B) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

#### <u>OK or NG</u>

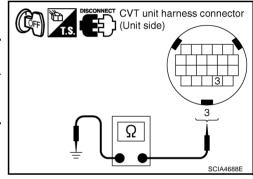
OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.



### 3. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control sole- noid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve)	F6	3 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω



#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM connector	F103	2 (W/B)	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F6	3 (W/B)	Yes

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

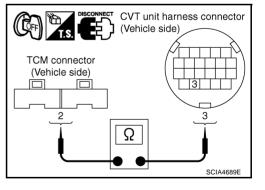
### 5. снеск отс

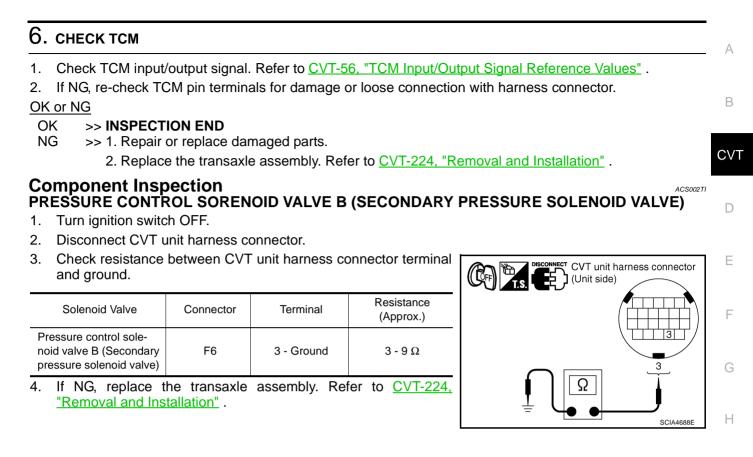
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-127, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.





Κ

Μ

### DTC P0826 MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

### Description

Manual mode switch is installed in CVT control device. It sends manual mode switch, shift up and shift down switch signals to TCM.

TCM sends the switch signals to unified meter and A/C amp. By CAN communication line. Then manual mode switch position is indicated on the CVT position indicator. For inspection, refer to <u>CVT-136</u>, "CVT Position Indicator".

### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Item name	Condition	Display value
MMODE	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
MIMODE	Other than the above	OFF
NON MMODE	Manual shift gate position (neutral, +side, -side)	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UPLVR	Select lever: + side	ON
UPLVR	Other than the above	OFF
DOWNI VR	Select lever: - side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF

### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "MANUAL MODE SWITCH" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM monitors Manual mode, Non manual mode, Up or Down switch signal, and detects as irregular when impossible input pattern occurs 1 second or more.

### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (These switches circuit is open or shorted.) (TCM and unified meter and A/C amp circuit is open or shorted.) (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)
- Manual mode select switch (Built into CVT control device)
- Manual mode position select switch (Built into CVT control device)

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. Move selector lever to "M" position.
- 5. Drive vehicle for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
- 6. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-134, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

SELECT SYSTEM	
IPDM E/R	
ВСМ	
AUTO DRIVE POS	
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	
TRANSMISSION	
METER A/C AMP	
	SCIA4825E

ACS004Z0

ACS004Z1

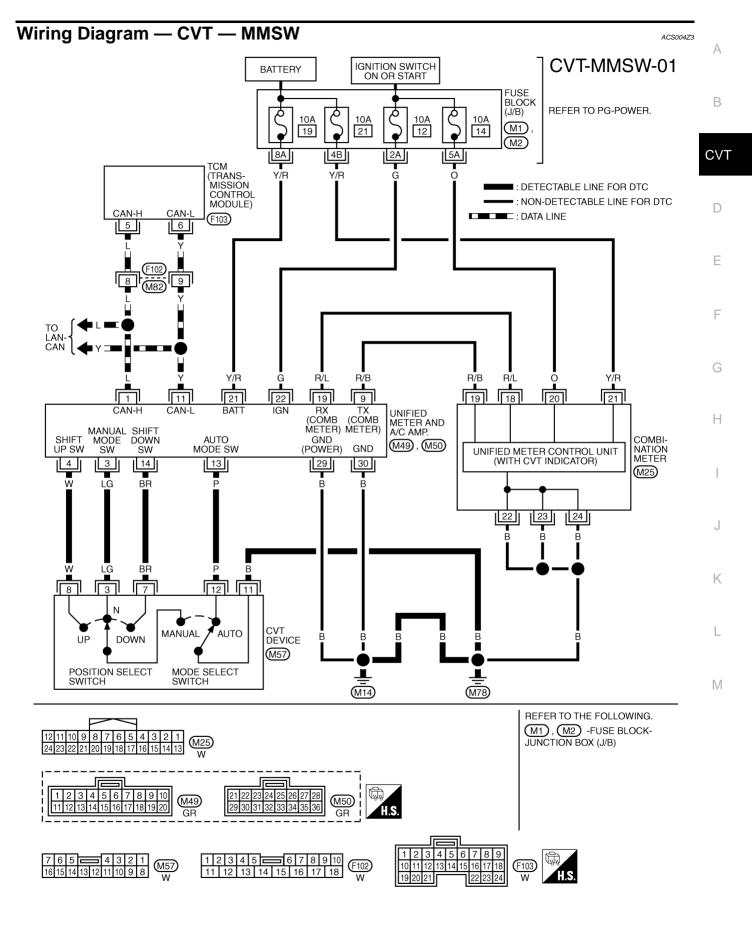
ACS004Z2

Revision: 2004 November

PFP:34901

ACS004YY

ACS004YZ



TCWB0002E

TCM terminal and data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
5	L	CAN H	_	-
6	Y	CAN L	-	_

### **Diagnostic Procedure**

ACS004Z4

#### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

Is any malfunction of the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to <u>CVT-71, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "MMODE", "NON M-MODE", "UPLVR", "DOWNLVR".

Item name	Condition	Display value
MMODE	Manual shift gate posi- tion (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON MMODE	Manual shift gate posi- tion (neutral, +side, -side)	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UPIVR	Select lever: + side	ON
UPLVK	Other than the above	OFF
	Select lever: - side	ON
DOWNLVR	Other than the above	OFF

	1			
MONITOR NO			O DTC	
DOWNI UPLVR NON M MMODI	MODE	OF OF OI	F N	
Z	7			
REDORD		ORD		
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	SCIA4588E

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to the "+ (up)" or "- (down)" side (1st  $\Leftrightarrow$  6th gear).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.

### **3.** CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

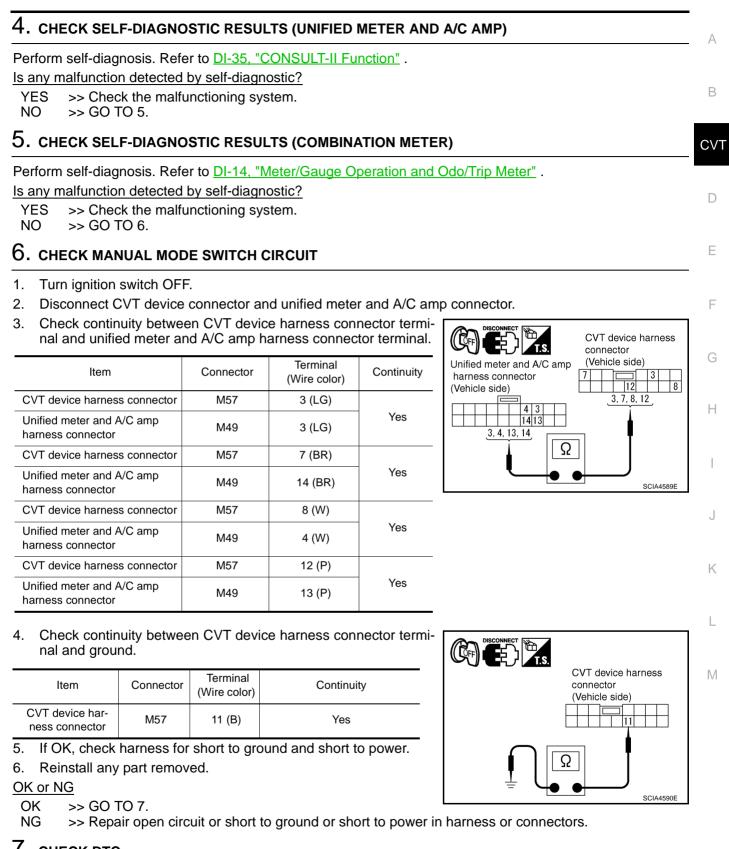
Check manual mode switch.

• Refer to <u>CVT-136, "Component Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



### 7. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-132, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 8.

### 8. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### Component Inspection MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminals.

Item	Position	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
Manual mode select switch	Auto		12 - 11		
	Wallual 3-11				
Manual mode position select switch	Up	M57	8 - 11	Yes	
	Down		7 - 11		

### CVT device harness connector (Control device side) 3,7,8,12 CVT device harness connector (Control device side) SCIA4591E

ACS004Z6

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

**CVT Position Indicator** 

#### (I) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II and read out the value of "M GEAR POS".
- Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the select lever is shifted to the "+ (up)" or "- (down)" side (1st ⇔ 6th gear).

#### OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Check the following.

#### **CVT Position Indicator Symptom Chart**

Items	Presumed location of trouble
The actual gear position does not change, or shifting into the manual mode is not possible (no gear shifting in the manual mode possible). The CVT position indicator is not indicated.	Manual mode switch Refer to <u>CVT-132, "DTC P0826 MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIR-</u> <u>CUIT"</u> . CVT main system (Fail-safe function actuated) • Refer to <u>CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> .
The actual gear position changes, but the CVT position indicator is not indicated.	Execute the self-diagnosis function. • Refer to <u>CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> .
The actual gear position and the indication on the CVT position indicator do not coincide.	Execute the self-diagnosis function. • Refer to <u>CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> .
Only a specific position or positions is/are not indicated on the CVT position indicator.	Check the meter control unit. Refer to <u>DI-4, "COMBINATION METERS"</u> .

ACS004Z5

DTC P0840 TRANSMISS PRESSURE SENSOR)	ION FLUID PRESSURE	SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PFP:31936	A
Description		AC\$002JM	
The transmission fluid pressure se and sends TCM the signal.	ensor A (secondary pressure senso	r) detects secondary pressure of CVT	В
<b>CONSULT-II</b> Reference Va	lue	ACS002TJ	
Remarks: Specification data are reference	values.		CVT
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	
SEC HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.8 - 1.0V	D
SEC PRS	<ul> <li>"N" position idle</li> </ul>	0.8 - 0.9MPa	D
On Board Diagnosis Logi	c	ACS002TK	
This is an OBD-II self-diagnost			E
Diagnostic trouble code "TR I detected when TCM detects ar		T-II or P0840 without CONSULT-II is to operate the sensor.	F
Possible Cause		ACS002JO	
• Transmission fluid pressure se	nsor A (Secondary pressure sensor)	)	
Harness or connectors     (Switch circuit is open or shorter)	ed.)		G
<b>DTC Confirmation Proced</b>	lure	ACS002JP	Н
<ul> <li>CAUTION:</li> <li>Always drive vehicle at a saf</li> </ul>	•		
• Be careful not to rev engine NOTE:	into the red zone on the tachomet	er.	
If "DTC Confirmation Procedure' wait at least 5 seconds before pe		always turn ignition switch OFF and tion is eliminated.	J
(P) WITH CONSULT-II			
1. Turn ignition switch ON and se "TRANSMISSION" with CONS	elect "DATA MONITOR" mode for	SELECT SYSTEM	К
2. Make sure that output voltag	e of line temperature sensor is	IPDM E/R	
within the range below.		ВСМ	L
ATF TEMP SEN: 1 - 2V	ehicle to decrease the voltage	AUTO DRIVE POS	
	engine to increase the voltage	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	M
(cool down the fluid)	-	TRANSMISSION	IVI
<ol><li>Start anging and wait for at log</li></ol>	et 5 concoultive coconde		

- Start engine and wait for at least 5 consecutive seconds. 3.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-139, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

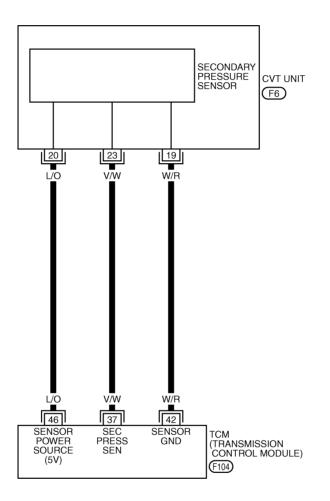
SELECT SYSTEM		
IPDM E/R		
ВСМ		L
AUTO DRIVE POS		
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		
TRANSMISSION		M
METER A/C AMP		
	SCIA4825E	

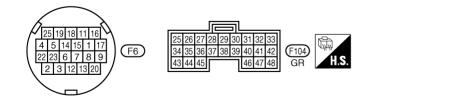
### Wiring Diagram — CVT — SECPS

ACS002TL

### CVT-SECPS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0253E

M termi	nal and da	ta are reference v	alues, measured betwee	en each terminal and gr	ound.
Terminal	Wire color	Item	C	Condition	Data (Approx.)
37	V/W	Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pres- sure sensor)	and	"N" position idle	0.8V
42	W/R	Sensor ground	( <b>)</b>	Always	0V
10	1/0	C	CON	_	4.5 - 5.5V
46	L/O	Sensor power	COFF	_	ov

### **Diagnostic Procedure**

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "SEC HYDR SEN".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.8 - 1.0V

	DATA I	IONITOR		
MONITOR		!	IO DTC	
VSP SEN	ISOR	11	(m / h	
ESTM VS	SP SIG	01	km / h	
PRI SPE	ED SEN	32	rpm	
ENG SPE	EED SIG	a Or	pm	
SEC HYE	OR SEN	0.4	47 V	
			,	
		REC	ORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
LL				SCIA2279E

F

G

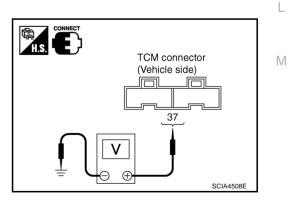
ACS002JQ

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Transmission fluid pres- sure sensor A (Secondary pressure sen- sor)	F104	37 (V/W) - Ground	"N" position idle	0.8V
OK or NG				

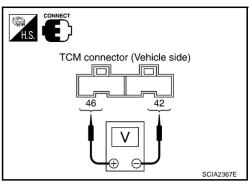
OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.



### 2. CHECK SENSOR POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals.

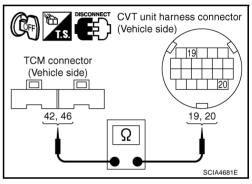
Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Data (Approx.)
TCM connector	F104	46 (L/O) - 42 (W/R)	5V
OK or NG			
OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.			



# $3. \ \mbox{check}$ harness between tCM and CVT unit harness connector (sensor power and sensor ground)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F104	42 (W/R)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	19 (W/R)	165
ТСМ	F104	46 (L/O)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	20 (L/O)	Tes



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-8, "Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replacement" .

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A (SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR) CIR-CUIT

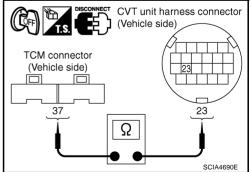
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F104	37 (V/W)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	23 (V/W)	165

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



5. снеск отс	А
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-137, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . OK or NG	
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 6.	В
6. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG</li> </ol>	D
OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u> , " <u>Removal and Installation</u> ". NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	E
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L
	M

### **DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION**

### DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

### Description

Using the engine load (throttle position), the primary pulley revolution speed, and the secondary pulley revolution speed as input signal, change the operating pressure of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley and change the groove width of the pulley to control the gear ratio.

### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
PRI HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.7 - 3.5V
SEC HYDR SEN		0.8 - 1.0V

### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "PRESS SEN/FNCTN" with CONSULT-II is detected when correlation between the values of the secondary pressure sensor and the primary pressure sensor is out of specification.

#### Possible Cause

- Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pressure sensor)
- Transmission fluid pressure sensor B (Primary pressure sensor)
- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

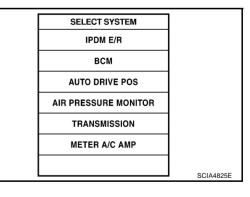
#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 12 consecutive seconds.
   VHCL SPEED: 40 km/h (25 MPH) More than Selector lever: D position
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-143, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



ACS002JT

ACS002JS

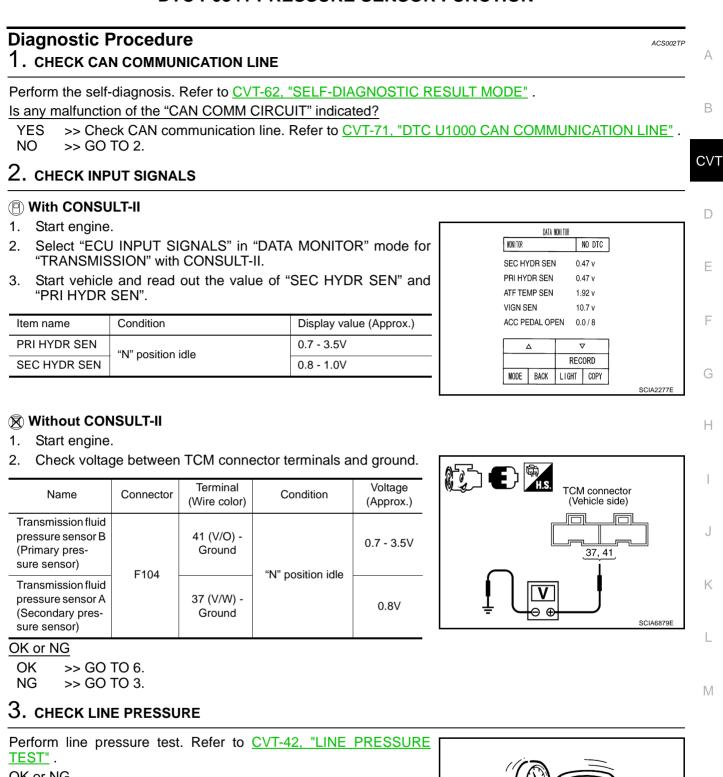
ACS002TO

ACSONTM

ACS002TN

PFP:31936

### **DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION**



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>CVT-43</u>, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test" .



### DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

# 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSORE SENSOR A (SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR) SYSTEM AND TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B (PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR) SYSTEM

Check secondary pressure sensor system and primary pressure sensor system. Refer to <u>CVT-137</u>, "<u>DTC</u> <u>P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)</u>", <u>CVT-145</u>, "<u>DTC P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B CIRCUIT (PRI PRESSURE SENSOR)</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

#### Check the following:

- Line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>CVT-120, "Component Inspection"</u>.
- Secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>CVT-131, "Component Inspection"</u>.
- Step motor. Refer to <u>CVT-175, "Component Inspection"</u>.

#### OK or NG6

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 6. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-142, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Replace TCM or transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation".

	TC P0845 TRAN URE SENSOR)	SMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEI	NSOF	R B CIRCUIT (PR	I PRES- PFP:31936	A
De	escription				ACS002TQ	
Th	e primary pressure s	ensor detects primary pressure of CVT and se	nds TC	M the signal.		В
_	ONSULT-II Refe				ACS002TR	
	marks: Specification data	Condition		Display value (Appr	ox.)	CVT
	RI HYDR SEN	"N" position idle		0.7 - 3.5V		
Or	n Board Diagno	osis Logic			ACS002TS	D
•	-	elf-diagnostic item.				
•	Diagnostic trouble	code "TR PRS SENS/B CIRC" with CONSU following conditions.	ILT-II c	or P0845 without CON	ISULT-II is	Е
-	When TCM detects	s an improper voltage drop when it tries to oper	ate the	e sensor.		
-	When TCM compa	res target value with monitor value and detects	an irre	egularity.		F
Po	ossible Cause				ACS002TT	
•	Transmission fluid	pressure sensor B (Primary pressure sensor)				0
•	Harness or connec (Sensor circuit is o					G
D	<b>TC Confirmatio</b>	n Procedure			ACS002TU	Н
СА •	-	cle at a safe speed. rev engine into the red zone on the tachome	eter.			I
lf " wa	OTE: 'DTC Confirmation ait at least 5 second	Procedure" has been previously performed s before performing the next test. In the following procedure to confirm the malfun	, alway	-	n OFF and	J
(P)	WITH CONSULT-I	I				
1.	Turn ignition switcl "TRANSMISSION"	ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for with CONSULT-II.		SELECT SYSTEM		Κ
2.		utput voltage of line temperature sensor is		IPDM E/R		
	within the range be			BCM		L
	ATF TEMP SEN: 1 If out of range, of	- 2V Irive the vehicle to decrease the voltage		AUTO DRIVE POS		
	(warm up the flui	d) or stop engine to increase the voltage		AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		Μ
З	(cool down the flu	iid) ait for at least 5 consecutive seconds.		TRANSMISSION		
J.		מון וטו מן ובמסן ט נטווסבנעוועב סבנטוועס.				

- 3. Start engine and wait for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-147, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

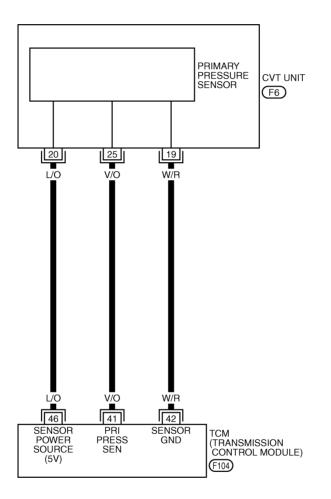
SELECT SYSTEM		
IPDM E/R		
ВСМ		L
AUTO DRIVE POS		
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		5.4
TRANSMISSION		IVI
METER A/C AMP		
	SCIA4825E	

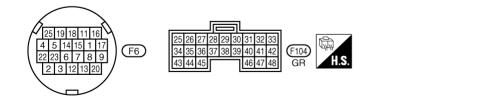
## Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRIPS

ACS002TV

#### CVT-PRIPS-01

DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0255E

Jivi tern	ninal and d	ata are reference	values, measured betwe	en each terminal and groun	a.
Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)
41	V/O	Transmission fluid pressure sensor B (Primary pressure sensor)	and Con	"N" position idle	0.7 - 3.5V
42	W/R	Sensor ground		Always	0V
46	L/O	Sensor power	(Con)	_	4.5 - 5.5V
40	10	Sensol power	COFF	_	٥V

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

## **1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL**

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for 2. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start vehicle and read out the value of "PRI HYDR SEN". 3.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
PRI HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.7 - 3.5V

DATA	WONITOR	
NONITOR	NO DTC	
SEC HYDR SEN	0.47 v	
PRI HYDR SEN	0.47 v	
ATF TEMP SEN	1.92 v	
VIGN SEN	10.7 v	
ACC PEDAL OP	EN 0.0/8	
Δ	▽	
	RECORD	
MODE BACK	LIGHT COPY	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SCIA2277

F

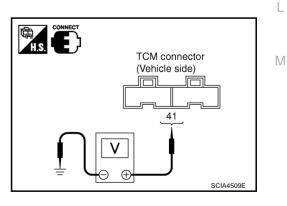
G

ACS002TW

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Transmis- sion fluid pressure sensor B (Primary pressure sensor)	F104	41 (V/O) - Ground	"N" position idle	0.7 - 3.5V
OK or NG				

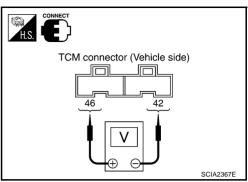


OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK SENSOR POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.) 1.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals.

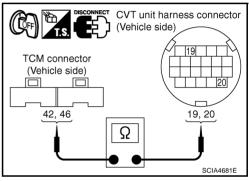
Item		Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Data (Approx.)
TCM connector		F104	46 (L/O) - 42 (W/R)	5V
OK or NG				
OK >> GO TO 4.				
NG	>> GO TO 3.			



## 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT HARNESS CONNECTOR (SENSOR POWER AND SENSOR GROUND)

- Turn ignition switch OFF. 1.
- Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector. 2.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F104	42 (W/R)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	19 (W/R)	165
ТСМ	F104	46 (L/O)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	20 (L/O)	Tes



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-8, "Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replacement".

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B (PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR) CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF. 1.
- Disconnect TCM connector. 2.
- 3 Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F104	41 (V/O)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	25 (V/O)	165

- If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed. 5.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CVT unit harness connector

25

SCIA4691E

(Vehicle side)

Ω

TCM connector (Vehicle side) 

41

5. снеск отс	A
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-145, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> .	
OK or NG           OK         >> INSPECTION END           NG         >> GO TO 6.	В
6. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56</u>, <u>"TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>OK or NG</u></li> </ol>	D
<ul> <li>OK &gt;&gt; Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; Repair or replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>	E
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L
	Μ

## DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN

## DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN

## Description

The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) regulates the secondary pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

## **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC PRESS	"N" position idle	0.5 - 0.9MPa

## **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "SEC/PRESS DOWN" with CONSULT-II is detected when secondary fluid pressure is too low compared with the commanded value while driving.

## **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve) system
- Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pressure sensor)
- Line pressure control system

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer. NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Make sure that output voltage of CVT fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.
   FLUID TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0V If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid)
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.
   VEHICLE SPEED (accelerate slowly): 0 → 50 km/h (31 MPH) ACC PEDAL OPEN: 0.5/8 1.0/8 Selector lever: D position
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-151, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

SELECT SYSTEM	
IPDM E/R	
ВСМ	
AUTO DRIVE POS	
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	
TRANSMISSION	
METER A/C AMP	
	SCIA4825E

PFP:31941

ACS002TX

ACS002TY

ACS002U0

ACS002TZ

ACS002U1

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

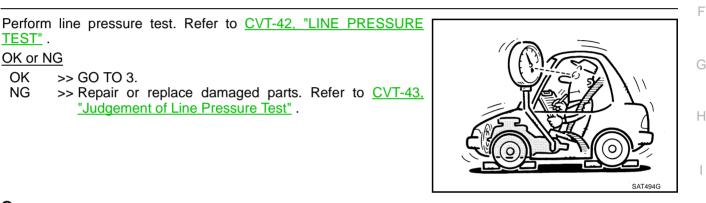
#### **1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL**

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "SEC PRESS".

Item name		Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC P	RESS	"N" position idle	0.5 - 0.9MPa
OK or	NG		
OK	>> GO TO 5.		
NG	>> GO TO 2.		

## 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE



#### **3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

Check the following:

- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-131</u>, "<u>Component</u> <u>Inspection</u>".
- Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-120, "Component Inspec-</u> tion".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A (SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR) SYSTEM

Check transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-137, "DTC</u> <u>P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)"</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

В DATA NONITOR NONITOR NO DTC GEAR BATIO 2 37 CVT ACC PEDAL OPEN 0.0/8 VENG TRO 217.6 Nm SEC PRESS 0.000 MPa PRI PRESS 0.000 MPa  $\nabla$ Δ RECORD MODE BACK LIGHT COPY F SCIA2366E

ACS002U2

А

M

K

L

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Power supply and ground circuit for TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-154, "Wiring Diagram CVT POWER"</u>.
- The TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-150, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>.

#### OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

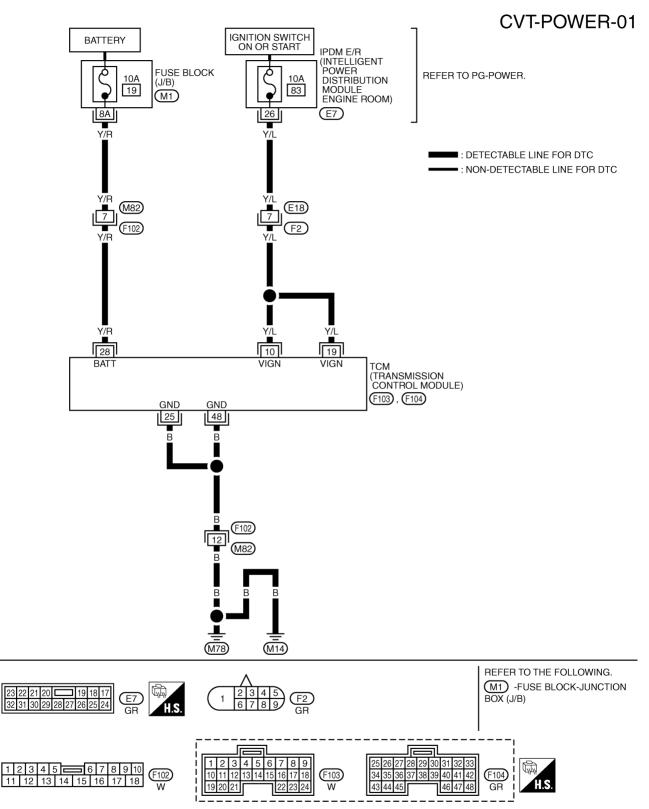
NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

## DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)

DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (	POWER SUPPLY) PFP:31036	
Description	ACS0064C	A
When the power supply to the TCM is cut "OFF", for example becau diagnostics memory function stops, malfunction is detected.	use the battery is removed, and the self-	В
NOTE: Since "TCM-POWER SUPPLY" will be indicated when replacing "SELF-DIAG RESULTS"	TCM, perform diagnosis after erasing	C∖
On Board Diagnosis Logic	ACS0064D	
<ul> <li>This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.</li> </ul>		D
<ul> <li>Diagnostic trouble code "TCM-POWER SUPPLY" with CONSU receive the voltage signal from the battery power supply.</li> </ul>	JLT-II is detected when TCM does not	D
<ul> <li>This is not a malfunction message. (Whenever shutting "OFF" a appears on the screen.)</li> </ul>	power supply to the TCM, this message	E
Possible Cause	AC\$0064E	
Harness or connectors (Battery or ignition switch and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)		F
DTC Confirmation Procedure	ACS0064F	G
NOTE: If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test. After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfur		
B WITH CONSULT-II		
1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)		
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.</li> </ol>	SELECT SYSTEM	
3. Wait for at least 2 consecutive seconds.	IPDM E/R	J
4. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-155, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u> .	ВСМ	
	AUTO DRIVE POS	
	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	K
	METER A/C AMP	L
	SCIA4825E	

Μ

## Wiring Diagram — CVT — POWER



TCWA0259E

ACS0064J

## DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)

CM termi	inals and da	ata are reference	values, measu	red between each term	ninal and ground.	
Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition		Data (Approx.)
10	10 Y/L Power supply		(CON)	-		Battery voltage
10	1/2	r ower suppry	COFF	_		0V
19	Y/L	Power supply	CON	_		Battery voltage
19	172	r ower suppry	COFF	_		٥V
25	В	Ground		Always		0V
28	Y/R	Power supply (memory back-up)		Always		Battery voltage
48	В	Ground		Always		0V
with C 3. Erase <u>ERAS</u> 4. Turn ig 5. Start e 6. Confin <u>DIAGN</u> <u>s the "TCM</u> YES >:	ONSULT-II self-diagn <u>E DTC (WI</u> gnition swite engine. m self-diag <u>NOSTIC RE</u>	ostic results. R TH CONSULT-II) ch OFF, and wait nostic results ag SULT MODE" SUPPLY" display	efer to <u>CVT-2</u> <u>"</u> . for 5 seconds o pain. Refer to <u>C</u>	29, "HOW TO or more.	WORK SUPPO SELF-DIAG RES DATA MONITO CAN DIAG SUPPOF CALIB DATA FUNCTION TE	ULTS DR IT MNTR
_		WER SOURCE,	STEP 1			
1. Turn iç	gnition swite			and ground.	CONNECT HS.	
Name	Conne	ctor Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)		ector (Vehicle side)
Power supp (memory ba up)		4 28 (Y/R) - Ground	Always	Battery voltage		

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 4.

SCIA4783E

ļ

Condition

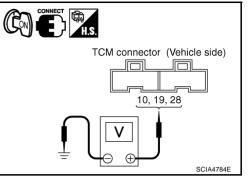
Voltage

## $\overline{\mathbf{3}}$ . Check TCM POWER SOURCE, STEP 2

Connector

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals and ground.

Terminal



		(Wire color)	Containent	(Approx.)	
Power supply		10 (Y/L) -	CON	Battery voltage	
Power supply	F103	Ground	COFF	0V	
Dowor oupply	F 103	19 (Y/L) -	CON	Battery voltage	
Power supply		Ground	COFF	0V	
Power supply (memory back-up)	F104	28 (Y/R) - Ground	Always	Battery voltage	



Name

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between battery and TCM connector terminal 28
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM connector terminal 10, 19
- 10A fuse (No.83, located in the IPDM E/R)
- 10A fuse (No.19, located in the fuse block)
- Ignition switch. Refer to PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 5. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

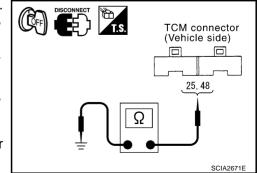
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
Ground	F104	25 (B)	Yes
	1104	48 (B)	165

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



## DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)

6. снеск отс	A
Check again. Refer to <u>CVT-155, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u>	
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 7.	В
7. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56</u>, <u>"TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>OK or NG</u></li> </ol>	D
OK >> <b>INSPECTION END</b> NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	E
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L

Μ

## DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

## Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, accelerator pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM, and ECM sends signals to TCM with CAN communication.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ACC PEDAL OPEN	Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed accelerator pedal	0.0/8 - 8.0/8

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "TP SEN/CIRC A/T" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.

## Possible Cause

- ECM
- Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

#### If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with 2. CONSULT-II.
- In fully depressed and fully released conditions, wait for 5 sec-3. onds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-159, "Diagnostic Procedure".

SELECT SYSTEM	
IPDM E/R	
ВСМ	
AUTO DRIVE POS	
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	
TRANSMISSION	
METER A/C AMP	
	SCIA4825E

PFP:22620

ACS001VE

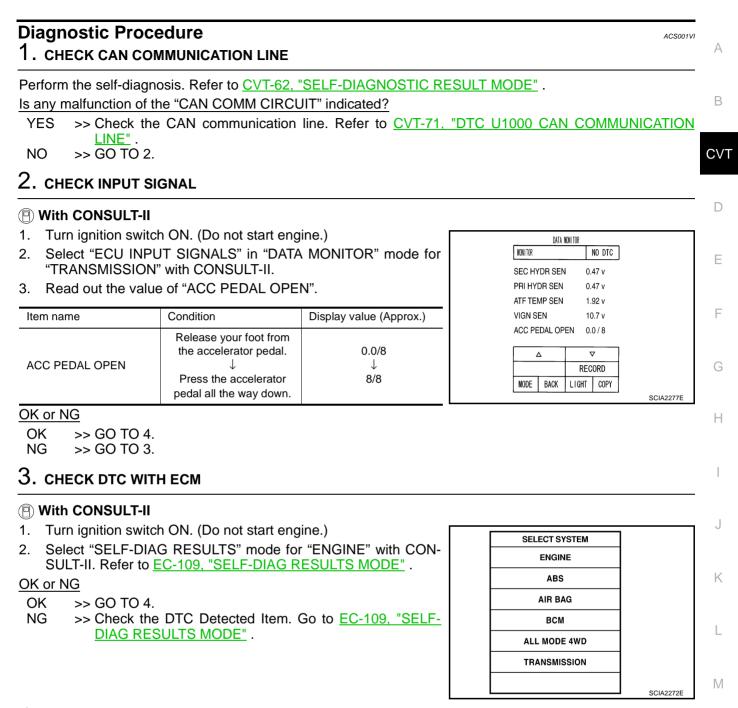
ACS004Y8

ACS001VE

ACS001VH

ACS001VG

## DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR



## 4. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-158, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

## DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

## Description

The vehicle speed signal is transmitted from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to TCM by CAN communication line.

## **CONSULT-II** Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value	
ESTM VSP SIG	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.	
VEHICLE SPEED			

## **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "ESTM VEH SPD SIG" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper vehicle speed signal (input by CAN communication) from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

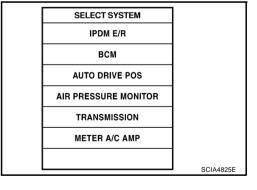
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   ACCELE POS: 1/8 or less
   VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (17 MPH) or more
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-161, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



AC.S004Y9

ACS002K6

PFP:47660

ACS002K8

ACS002K7

ACS002K9

## DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Diagnostic Proce			ACS002KA
1. CHECK CAN COM	MUNICATION LINE		, A
Is any malfunction of th	ne "CAN COMM CIRCU		E U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .
2. СНЕСК АВЅ АСТ	UATOR AND ELECTR	RIC UNIT (CONTROL UI	NIT)
Perform ABS actuator (ABS models) or <u>BRC-</u> <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 3.	and electric unit (con 71, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS	trol unit) self-diagnosis. <u>5"</u> (VDC/TCS/ABS mod	Refer to BRC-21, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS"
	eplace damaged parts		_
3. CHECK INPUT SI	GNAL		F
			1
	ON FROM MENU" in "D ON" with CONSULT-II.	OATA MONITOR" mode	DATA MONITOR MONITOR NO DTC VEHICLE SPEED 1 km / h ESTM VSP SIG 0 km / h
3. Drive vehicle and "ESTM VSP SIG".	read out the value of "	VEHICLE SPEED" and	
Item name	Condition	Display value	
ESTM VSP SIG VEHICLE SPEED	- During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.	
4. Check if there is a	great difference betwe	en the two values.	MODE BACK LIGHT COPY SCIA4510E
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 5.			
NG >> GO TO 3.			Ч
4. снеск тсм			
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5.	ut signal. Refer to <u>CVT</u> replace damaged parts		Signal Reference Values" .
5. снеск отс			
Perform "DTC Confirm <u>OK or NG</u>	ation Procedure". Refe	r to <u>CVT-160, "DTC Con</u>	firmation Procedure".

OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 2.

## DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

## Description

The vehicle speed sensor CVT [output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor)] detects the revolution of the idler gear parking pawl lock gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM, which converts it into vehicle speed.

The input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) detects the primary pulley revolution speed and sends a signal to the TCM.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "CVT SPD SEN/FNCTN" with CONSULT-II is detected when there is a great dif-ference between the vehicle speed signal and the secondary speed sensor signal.

#### **CAUTION:**

One of the "secondary rotation", the "primary rotation or the "engine speed" is displayed at the same time.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)
- Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor)
- Engine speed signal system

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

#### NOTE:

#### If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

**CVT-162** 

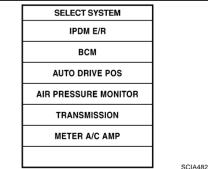
#### (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds. VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V Selector lever: D position

ENG SPEED: 450 rpm or more Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-163, "Diagnostic Procedure".

SELECT SYSTEM	
IPDM E/R	
BCM	
AUTO DRIVE POS	
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	
TRANSMISSION	
METER A/C AMP	
	SCIA4825E



ACS002KD

ACS002U4

PFP:31907

ACSOO2KE

ACS002113

## **DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION**

Diagnostic Procedure ACS002KF 1. CHECK STEP MOTOR FUNCTION	А
Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE".         Is a malfunction in the step motor function indicated in the results?         YES       >> Repair or replace damaged parts. (Check the step motor function. Refer to CVT-176, "DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION".)         NO       >> GO TO 2.	B
2. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM) AND INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR) SYSTEM	D
Check secondary speed sensor system and primary speed sensor system. Refer to <u>CVT-98</u> , " <u>DTC P0720</u> <u>VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)</u> ", <u>CVT-93</u> , " <u>DTC P0715</u> INPUT SPEED <u>SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)</u> ". <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	E
3. CHECK ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL SYSTEM	
Check engine speed signal system. Refer to <u>CVT-104, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>EC-595, "IGNITION SIGNAL"</u> .	G
4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<ul> <li>Check the following:</li> <li>Power supply and ground circuit for TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-154</u>, "Wiring Diagram — <u>CVT</u> — <u>POWER</u>".</li> <li>The TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</li> <li><u>OK or NG</u></li> <li>OK &gt;&gt; GO TO 5.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; Repair or replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>	Ŋ
5. снеск дтс	
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-162, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".         OK or NG         OK       >> INSPECTION END         NG       >> Replace TCM or transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-8, "Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replacement", CVT-224, "Removal and Installation".	L

## DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM

## Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, accelerator pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM, and ECM sends signals to TCM with CAN communication.

## **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "ELEC TH CONTROL" with CONSULT-II is detected when the electronically controlled throttle for ECM is malfunctioning.

## **Possible Cause**

Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

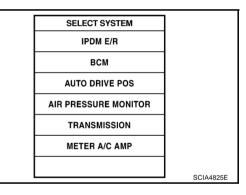
#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 second.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-165, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>.



PFP:23710

ACS002KG

ACS002U5

ACS002KI

ACS002KJ

## DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

## 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

() With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CON-SULT-II. Refer to <u>EC-109</u>, "<u>SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE</u>".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

2. снеск отс

- NG >> Check the DTC Detected Item. Refer to <u>EC-109</u>, "<u>SELF-</u> <u>DIAG RESULTS MODE</u>".
  - If CAN communication line is detected, go to <u>CVT-71</u>, <u>"DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u>.

		В
SELECT SYSTEM		
ENGINE		
ABS		CV
AIR BAG		
ALL MODE AWD/4WD		D
IPDM E/R		D
BCM		
		E
	SCIA4823E	

ACS002KK

А

Perfori OK or	m "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to <u>CVT-164, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> .	F
OK OK NG	>> INSPECTION END >> GO TO 3.	G
3. de	TECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	Н
Check	the following:	
● Th <u>OK or</u>	le TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>NG</u>	I
OK NG	>> Replace TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-8, "Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replacement"</u> .	
		J
		K

M

L

## DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

## DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

## Description

- Lock-up select solenoid valve switches, which controls lock-up clutch pressure or forward clutch pressure (reverse brake pressure).
- When controlling lock-up clutch, turns OFF. When controlling forward clutch, turns ON.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
	"P", "N" positions	ON
LUSEL SOL OUT	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D" "S"*, "L"* positions *: Without manual mode.	OFF

## **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1740 without CONSULT-II is . detected under the following conditions.
- When TCM compares target value with monitor value and detects an irregularity.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Lock-up select solenoid valve
- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

#### If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with 2. CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 3. consecutive seconds. SELECTOR LEVER: "D" position and "N" position (At each time, wait for 5 seconds.)
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-168, "Diagnostic Procedure".

WITH GST

## Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



ACS002KM

SELECT SYSTEM IPDM E/R всм AUTO DRIVE POS AIR PRESSURE MONITOR TRANSMISSION METER A/C AMP SCIA4825E

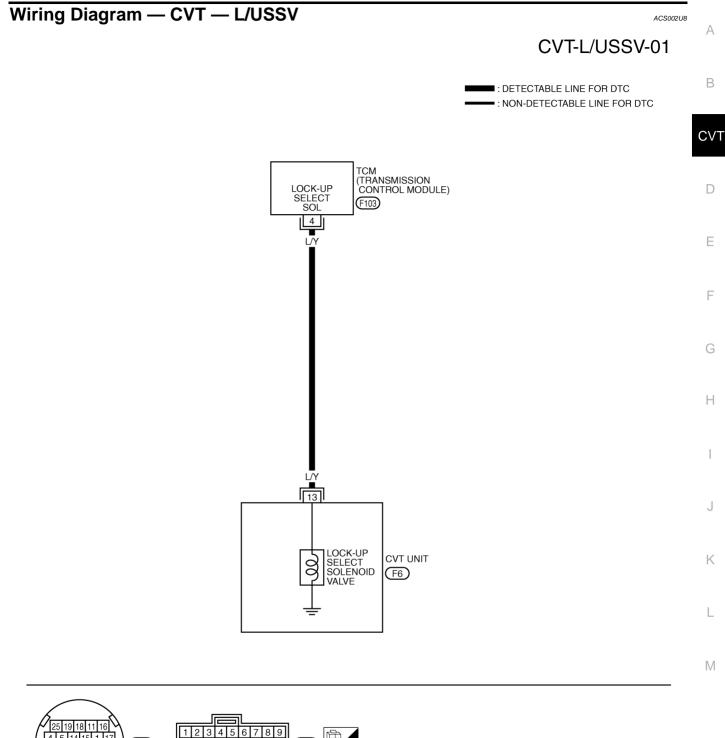
-1	66		

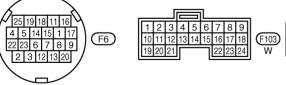
ACS002KN

ACS002U7

ACS002KO

## DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT





TCWA0252E

## DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

TCM terminal and data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.						
Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)	
				"P" and "N" positions	Battery voltage	
4	L/Y	Lock-up select solenoid valve	(Con)	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D", "S"* and "L"* positions	0V	

\*: Without manual mode

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

## 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "LUSEL SOL OUT".

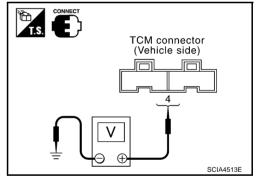
Item name	Condition	Display value
	"P", "N" positions	
LUSEL SOL OUT	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D" "S"*, "L"* positions	OFF

\*: Without manual mode

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Lock-up			"P" and "N" positions	Battery voltage
select sole- noid valve	F103	4 - Ground	Wait at least for 5 sec- onds with the selector lever in "R", "D", "S"* and "L"* positions	0V



\*: Without manual mode

- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 4. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 5. Check if there is continuity between connector terminal and ground.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 2.

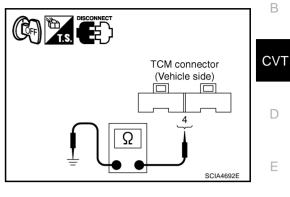
LUSEL SOL OUT ON

ACS002U9

## 2. CHECK LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Lock-up select solenoid valve	F103	4 (L/Y) - Ground	6 - 19 Ω
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 5.			



CVT unit harness connector

13

SCIA4693E

(Unit side)

Ω

CA TS

## 3. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

>> GO TO 3.

- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Lock-up select solenoid valve	F6	13 - Ground	6 - 19 Ω

#### OK or NG

NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224,</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

## 4. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity	
ТСМ	F103	4 (L/Y)		
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F6	13 (L/Y)	Yes	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

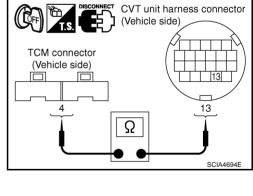
## 5. снеск отс

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-166, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.



А

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

## 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

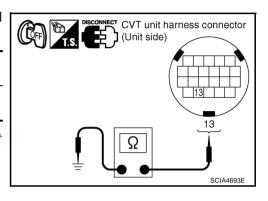
2. Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-8, "Precautions for TCM and CVT Assembly Replacement" .

#### Component Inspection LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Lock-up select solenoid valve	F6	13 - Ground	6 - 19 Ω

 If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



ACS002UA

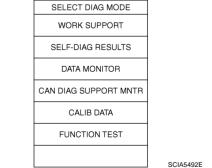
## **DTC P1745 LINE PRESSURE CONTROL**

D٦	C P1745 LINE PRESSURE CONTROL	PFP:31036	Δ
De	escription	ACS002KR	A
	e pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) e to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the		В
Or	n Board Diagnosis Logic	ACS002UB	
•	This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.		CV
•	Diagnostic trouble code "L/PRESS CONTROL" with CONSULT-II i pected line pressure.	s detected when TCM detects the unex-	
Ро	ssible Cause	ACS002KT	D
тс	Μ		
DT	C Confirmation Procedure	ACS002UC	Е
CA •	UTION: Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.		
•	Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachome	ter.	F
lf " wa Aft	TE: DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed it at least 5 seconds before performing the next test. ter the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then in the malfunction is eliminated.		G
$(\square)$	WITH CONSULT-II		Н
1.	Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.	SELECT SYSTEM	
2.	Make sure that output voltage of CVT fluid temperature sensor	IPDM E/R	I
	is within the range below.	ВСМ	
	FLUID TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0V If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage	AUTO DRIVE POS	
	(warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage		J
3.	(cool down the fluid) If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-171, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u> .		
5.	I DIC IS delected, go to <u>CVI-III, Diagnostic Hocedure</u> .	METER A/C AMP	Κ
		SCIA4825E	
	agnostic Procedure CHECK DTC	ACS002UD	L
1.	Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)	SELECT DIAG MODE	в.4
2.	Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "TRANSMISSION"	WORK SUPPORT	M
	with CONSULT-II.	SELE-DIAG BESULTS	

- 3. Erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to <u>CVT-29</u>, "HOW TO <u>ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)"</u>.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF, and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 5. Start engine.
- 6. Confirm self-diagnostic results again. Refer to <u>CVT-62, "SELF-</u> <u>DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.

#### Is the line pressure control displayed?

- YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-8</u>, "Precautions for TCM and <u>CVT Assembly Replacement"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END



## Description

• The step motor changes the step with turning 4 coils ON/OFF according to the signal from TCM. As a result, the flow of line pressure to primary pulley is changed and pulley ratio is controlled.

### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
STM STEP		-20 step - 190 step
SMCOIL A		Changes ON⇔OFF.
SMCOIL B	During driving.	Changes ON⇔OFF.
SMCOIL C		Changes ON⇔OFF.
SMCOIL D		Changes ON⇔OFF.

## **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "STEP MOTR CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1777 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When in operating step motor ON and OFF, there is no proper change in the voltage of the terminal TCM which corresponds to it.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Step motor
- Harness or connectors (Step motor circuit is open or shorted.)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

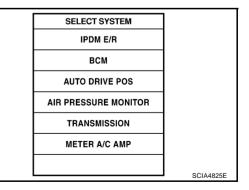
#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Drive vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-174, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

PFP:31020

ACS00216

ACS0032M

ACS0032N

ACS00320

ACS0032F

## Wiring Diagram — CVT — STM

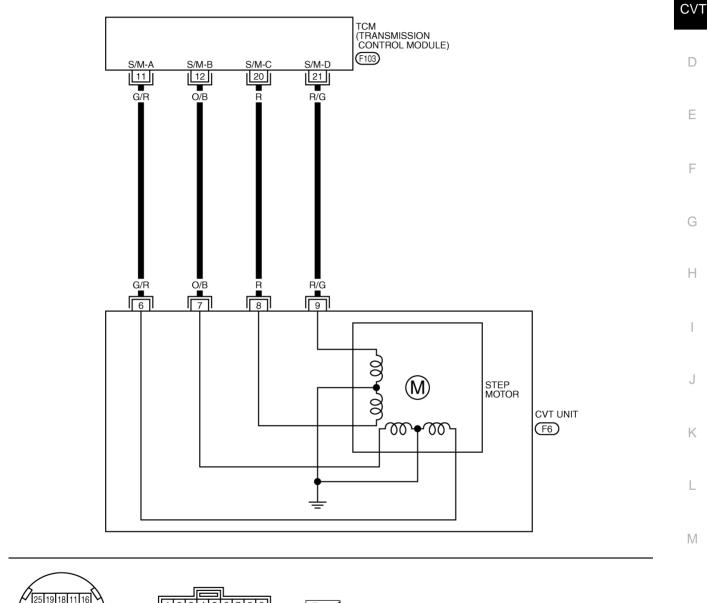


ACS00217

А

В

DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0256E

TCM term	inals and c	lata are refere	ence values, measured between each terminal and gr	ound.
Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
11	G/R	Step motor A	Within 2 seconds after key switch "ON", the time measurement	30.0 msec
12	O/B	Step motor B	by using the pulse width measurement function (Hi level) of CONSULT-II.*1	10.0 msec
20	R	Step motor C	CAUTION:	30.0 msec
21	R/G	Step motor D	Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	10.0 msec

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Vehicle start and read out the value of "STM STEP", "SMCOIL A", "SMCOIL B", "SMCIOL C", and "SMCOIL D".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
STM STEP	During driving.	-20 step - 190 step
SMCOIL A		Changes ON⇔OFF.
SMCOIL B		Changes ON⇔OFF.
SMCOIL C		Changes ON⇔OFF.
SMCOIL D		Changes ON⇔OFF.

	DATA	IONITOR	
NONITOR		1	NO DTC
STM S	TEP	4s	tep
SMCOIL	D	OFF	
SMCOIL	SMCOIL C		N
SMCOIL B		0	N
SMCOIL A		O	FF
			7
		RECORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

ACS00218

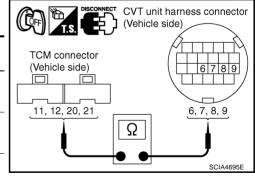
#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK STEP MOTOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector and TCM connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

		1	
Item	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
ТСМ	F103	11 (G/R)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	6 (G/R)	163
ТСМ	F103	12 (O/B)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	7 (O/B)	165
ТСМ	F103	20 (R)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	8 (R)	165
TCM	F103	21 (R/G)	Yes
CVT unit harness connector	F6	9 (R/G)	165



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

5. If OK, check continuity between body ground and CVT assembly.

6. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

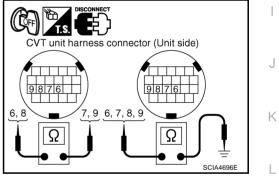
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK STEP MOTOR	Δ
Check step motor Refer to CVT-175, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	_
OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	В
4. снеск дтс	CVT
Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to CVT-172, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".	
OK or NG	D
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 5.	
5. снеск тсм	E
1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u> .	
2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	F
OK or NG	
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	G
Component Inspection	CS00219
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.	Н
2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.	
3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector termi-	

nals and ground.

Control valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)			
		6 - 7	000			
Step motor	F6	8 - 9	30Ω			
		F6	50	FC	6 - Ground	
			7 - Ground	15Ω		
			8 - Ground	1322		
		9 - Ground				



4. If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation" .

Μ

## **DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION**

## Description

- The step motor's 4 aspects of ON/OFF change according to the signal from TCM. • As a result, the flow of line pressure to primary pulley is changed and pulley ratio is controlled.
- This diagnosis item detects when electrical system is OK, but mechanical system is NG.
- This diagnosis item detects when the state of the changing the speed mechanism in unit does not operate normally.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
STM STEP (step)	During driving	-20 step - 190 step
GEAR RATIO		2.37 - 0.43

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "STEP MOTR/FNC" with CONSULT-II or P1778 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When not changing the pulley ratio according to the instruction of TCM.

## Possible Cause

Step motor

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.
- Before starting "DTC Confirmation Procedure", confirm "Hi" or "Mid" or "Low" fixation by "PRI SPEED" and "VEHICLE SPEED" on "DATA MONITOR MODE".
- If hi-geared fixation, go to diagnostic procedure soon.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for 1. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Make sure that output voltage of CVT fluid temperature sensor 2. is within the range below.

FLUID TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0V If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid)

SELECT SYSTEM	
IPDM E/R	
ВСМ	
AUTO DRIVE POS	
AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	
TRANSMISSION	
METER A/C AMP	
	SCIA4825E

ACS00325

ACS00327

ACS0021D

PFP:31947

ACS00328

ACS0032Q

## **DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION**

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with SELECT DIAG MODE CONSULT-II. А WORK SUPPORT 4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 30 SELF-DIAG RESULTS consecutive seconds. TEST START FROM 0 km/h (0 MPH) DATA MONITOR В **CONSTANT ACCELERATION: Keep 30 sec or more** CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR VEHICLE SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1/8 CALIB DATA CVT Selector lever: D position FUNCTION TEST ENG SPEED: 450 rpm or more If DTC is detected, go to CVT-177, "Diagnostic Procedure". 5. SCIA5492E D **WITH GST** Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II". **Diagnostic Procedure** Е ACS0032U 1. CHECK STEP MOTOR F It is monitoring whether "GEAR RATIO: 2.37 - 0.43" changes similarly to "STM STEP: -20 - 190" by "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to CVT-64, "DATA MONITOR MODE" . G If no CONSULT-II, inspect the engine speed (rise and descend), vehicle speed, throttle opening angle, and check shift change. OK or NG Н OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation" . Κ

L

Μ

## **SECOND POSITION SWITCH**

## **SECOND POSITION SWITCH**

## Description

Second position switch is built into CVT control device.

When selector lever is in "S" or "L" positions, second position switch turns ON and sends a signal to unified meter and A/C amp.

Then signal is transferred to TCM with CAN communications to improve engine brake performance.

## **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

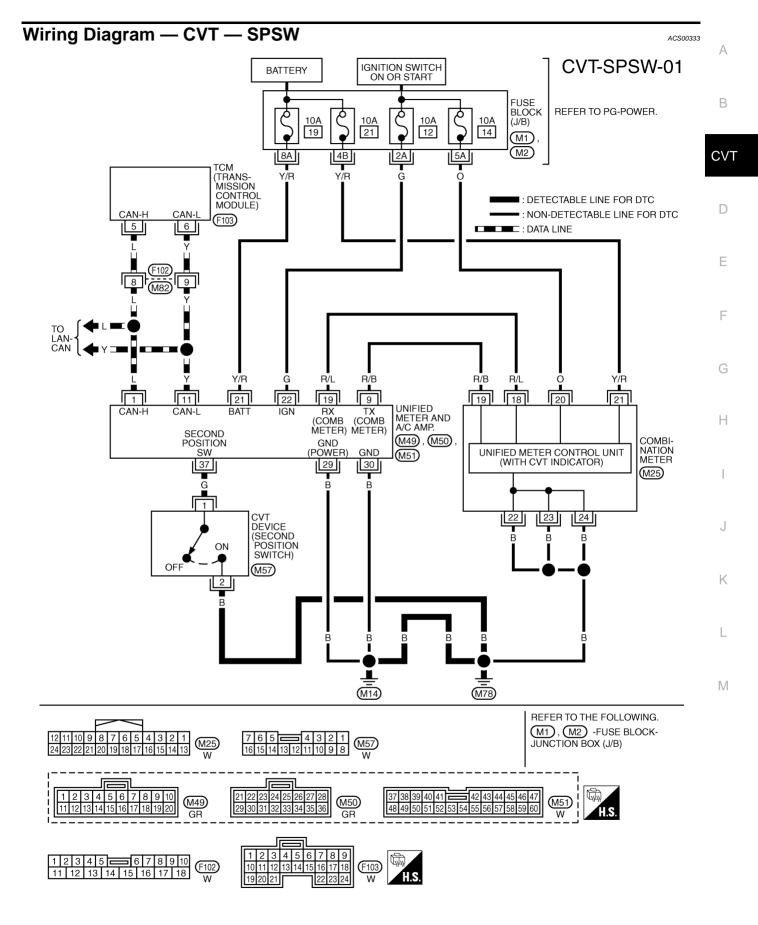
Item name	Condition	Display value
SPORT MODE SW	Selector lever in "S", "L" positions	ON
	Selector lever in other positions	OFF

PFP:34910

ACS0032V

ACS00332

## **SECOND POSITION SWITCH**



TCWA0162E

## **SECOND POSITION SWITCH**

TCM terminal and data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
5	L	CAN H	-	-
6	Y	CAN L	_	_

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

ACS00330

#### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

Is any malfunction of the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to <u>CVT-71, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK SECOND POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "SPORT MODE SW".

Item name	Condition	Display value
SPORT MODE SW	Selector lever in "S", "L" positions	ON
	Selector lever in other positions	OFF

DATA WONITOR				
NONITOR	NONITOR			]
FULL	FULL SW			
IDLE S	IDLE SW			
SPOR	SPORT MODE SW OFF			
STR D	STR DWN SW			
STR U	STR UP SW			
			7	1
_				
			ord	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
				SCIA4517E

OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK SECOND POSITION SWITCH

Check second position switch.

• Refer to <u>CVT-181</u>, "Component Inspection".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS (UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP)

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to DI-35, "CONSULT-II Function" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS (COMBINATION METER)

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>DI-14, "Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter"</u>.

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?

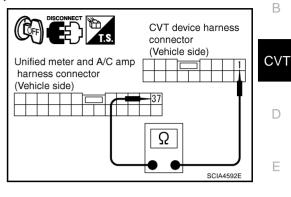
YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK SECOND POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT device connector and unified meter and A/C amp connector.
- 3. Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminal and unified meter and A/C amp harness connector terminal.

ltem	Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
CVT device harness connector	M57	1 (G)	
Unified meter and A/C amp har- ness connector	M51	37 (G)	Yes



- F CVT device harness connector (Vehicle side) CVT device harness CVT device harness connector (Vehicle side) CVT device harness CVT dev
- 4. Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connec- tor	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
CVT device har- ness connector	M57	2 (B)	Yes

- 5. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 6. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

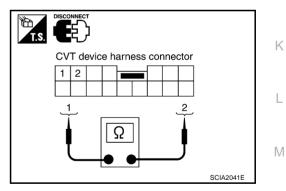
#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### Component Inspection SECOND POSITION SWITCH

Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminals.

Item	Condition	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Second posi-	Selector lever in "S", "L" positions			Yes
tion switch	Selector lever in other posi- tions	M57	1 - 2	No



ACS00331

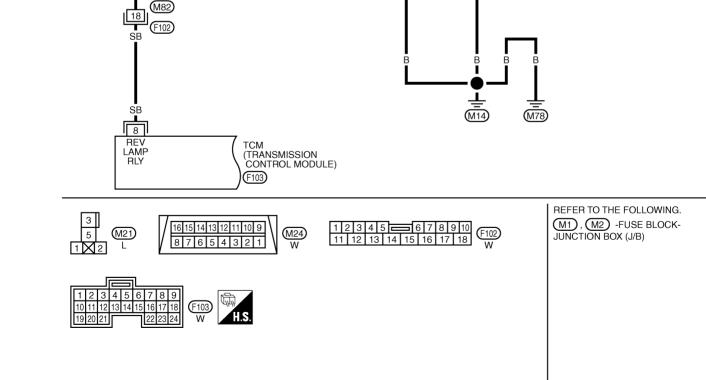
А

TO LAN-CAN

4

R

#### TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START BATTERY FUSE BLOCK Ż Ċ Q Ċ 10A 12 10A 21 10A 10A (J/B) 14 19 (M1), (M2)Ģ ę Ģ 8A 4B 2A 5A v/R V/R $\cap$ C



Y/R

16

G

8

PFP:00007

CVT-NONDTC-01

DATA LINK CONNECTOR

(M24)

NEXT

REFER TO PG-POWER.

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

DATA LINE

6

5

В

14

ACS001Z0

TCWA0257E

С

1

00

SP

С

5

Q

0

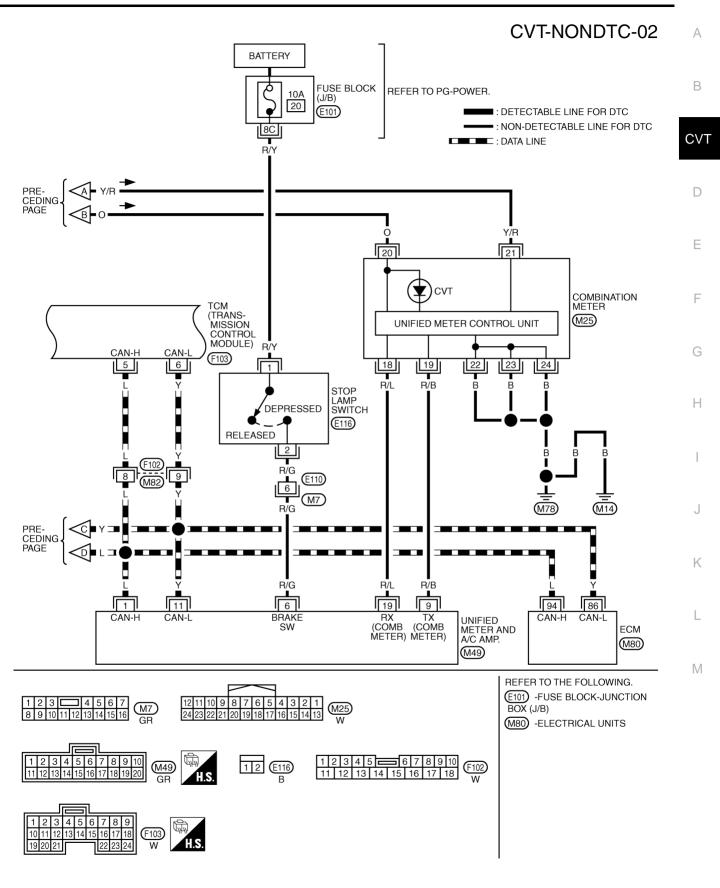
3

G/W

BACK-UP LAMP RELAY

G/W 🔶 TO LT-BACK/L

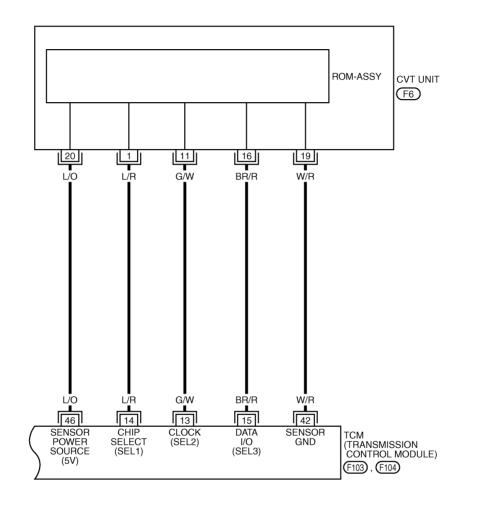
(M21)

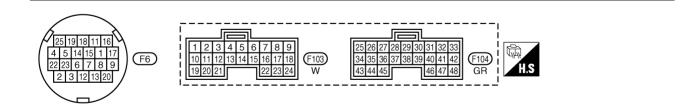


TCWA0164E

## CVT-NONDTC-03

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0258E

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)	A
5	L	CAN H		_	-	_
6	Y	CAN L		-	-	В
		BACK-UP LAMP	A	Selector lever in "R" position.	0V	-
8	SB	relay	(Lon)	Selector lever in other positions.	Battery voltage	CVT
13	G/W	ROM assembly			_	_
14	L/R	ROM assembly		_	_	D
15	BR/R	ROM assembly			_	-
42	W/R	Sensor ground		Always	0V	-
40	1/0	C	CON		4.5 - 5.5V	E
46	L/O	Sensor power	OFF	_	ov	F

Н

J

Κ

L

# CVT Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On SYMPTOM:

CVT indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch to ON.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### **1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>CVT-62</u>, <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.

Is any malfunction of the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to <u>CVT-71, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE

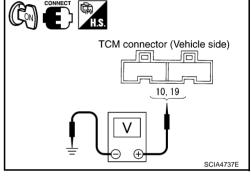
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals and ground. Refer to <u>CVT-154</u>, "Wiring Diagram — <u>CVT</u> — <u>POWER</u>".

Name	Connec- tor	Terminal (Wire color)	Voltage (Approx.)
Power supply	F103	10 (Y/L)	Battery voltage
	1105	19 (Y/L)	Battery voltage



OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.



ACS004MK

## **3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM connector terminal 10, 19 Refer to <u>CVT-154, "Wiring Diagram — CVT — POWER"</u>.
- 10A fuse (No83, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to CVT-154, "Wiring Diagram CVT POWER".
- Ignition switch. Refer to <u>PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

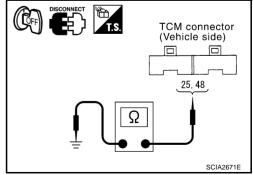
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and ground. Refer to <u>CVT-154, "Wiring Diagram — CVT — POWER"</u>.

Name	Connec- tor	Terminal (Wire color)	Continuity
Ground	F104	25 (B)	Yes
	1104	48 (B)	165

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	A
Check the following items:	
<ul> <li>Harness and fuse for short or open between ignition switch and CVT indicator lamp Refer to <u>PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"</u>.</li> </ul>	В
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	CVT
6. снеск зумртом	
Check again. Refer to CVT-47, "Check Before Engine Is Started".	D
OK or NG	
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 7.	E
7. CHECK COMBINATION METERS	F
Check combination meters.	F
Refer to <u>DI-4, "COMBINATION METERS"</u> .	
OK or NG	G
OK >> INSPECTION END	
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	Н
	11

J

Κ

L

## Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position SYMPTOM:

ACS004ML

- Engine cannot be started with selector lever in "P" or "N" position.
- Engine can be started with selector lever in "D", "M" or "R" position. (With manual mode)
- Engine can be started with selector lever in "D", "S", "L" or "R" position. (Without manual mode)

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS**

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch circuit or start signal circuit?

- YES >> Check PNP switch circuit or start signal circuit. Refer to <u>CVT-80, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL</u> <u>POSITION SWITCH"</u> or <u>CVT-74, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

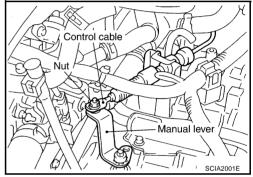
## 2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209, "Checking of CVT Position"</u>

<u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209</u>, "Adjustment of <u>CVT Position"</u>.



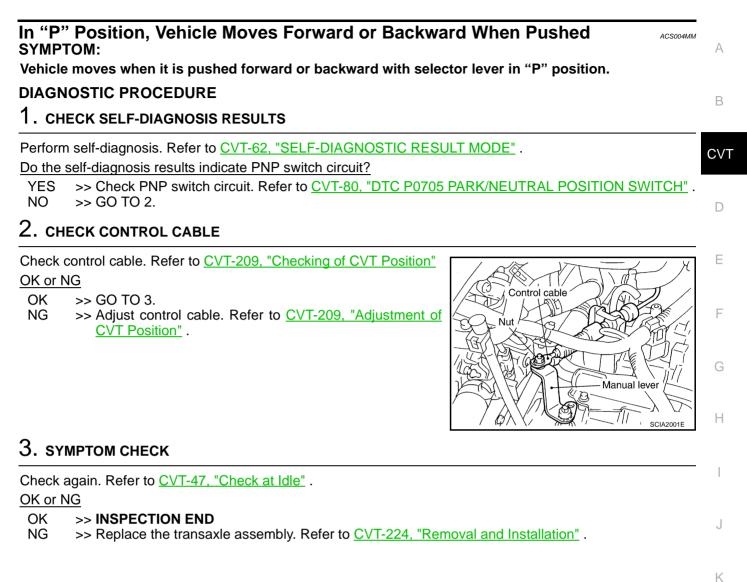
## **3.** CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Check starting system. Refer to <u>SC-9, "STARTING SYSTEM"</u>.

OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



Т

#### In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting "N" position.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS**

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch circuit?

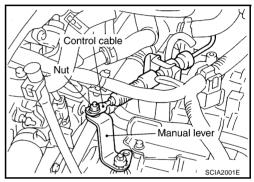
YES >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to <u>CVT-80, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209, "Checking of CVT Position"</u> <u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 3.

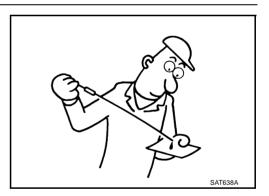
NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209</u>, "Adjustment of <u>CVT Position"</u>.



## 3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-14, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u>. <u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Refill CVT fluid.



## 4. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again. Refer to <u>CVT-47, "Check at Idle"</u>. OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 5.

## 5. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ACS004MN

Large Shock "N" $\rightarrow$ "R" Position       ACSOUND         SYMPTOM:       There is large shock when changing from "N" to "R" position.         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	A
Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> . <u>Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?</u> YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. NO >> GO TO 2.	CVT
2. CHECK ENGINE IDLE SPEED Check engine idle speed. Refer to <u>EC-31, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u>	E
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Repair. 3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL	F
Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-14, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Refill CVT fluid.	G

## 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

	– K
Check line pressure at idle. Refer to <u>CVT-42, "LINE PRESSURE</u>	
TEST".	
OK or NG	1
OK >> GO TO 5.	_
NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to $\underline{CVT-43}$	
"Judgement of Line Pressure Test"	
	IVI
L L [((0)] L L L [((0)] L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	
SAT494G	

## 5. SYMPTOM CHECK

J

SAT638A

## 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position ACSOUTHP	A
Vehicle does not creep backward when selecting "R" position.	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	В
1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	
Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> .	CVT
Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?YES>> Check the malfunctioning system.NO>> GO TO 2.	D
2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE	
Check control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209</u> , " <u>Checking of CVT Position</u> " <u>OK or NG</u> OK - CONTROL CONTRO	E
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209</u> , "Adjustment of <u>CVT Position"</u> .	F
Manual lever	G
SCIA2001E	Н
3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL	

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to CVT-14, "Checking CVT Fluid" . OK or NG OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill CVT fluid.



## 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle. Refer to CVT-42, "LINE PRESSURE TEST". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5. >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-43, NG

"Judgement of Line Pressure Test"



## 5. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again. Refer to CVT-47, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

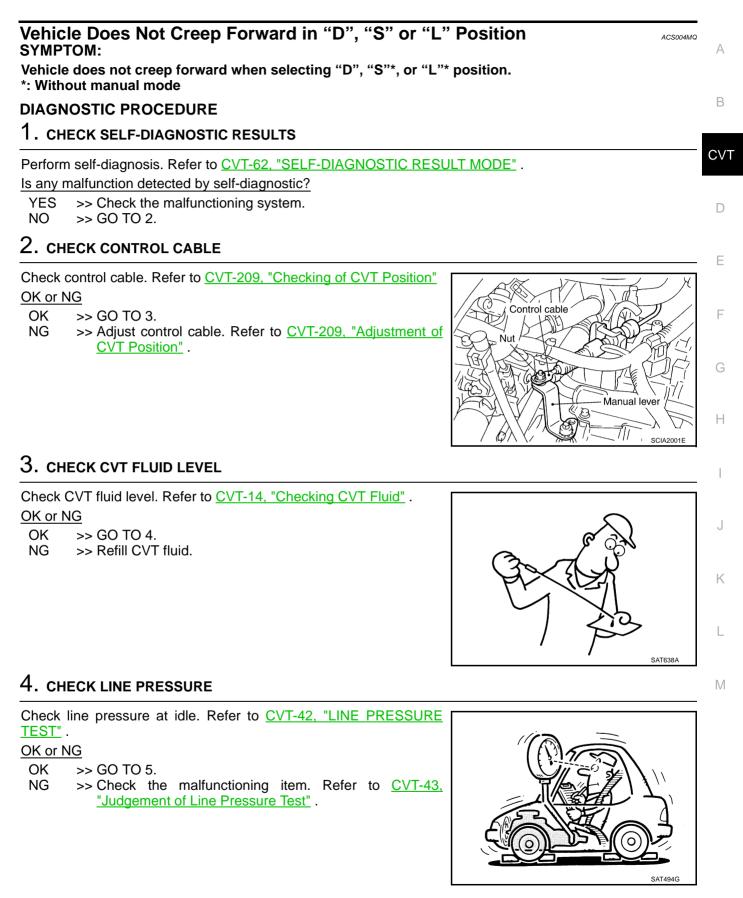
## 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



## 5. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again. Refer to CVT-47, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

## 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## CVT Does Not Shift SYMPTOM:

CVT does not shift at the specified speed on "Cruise Test".

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?

## YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

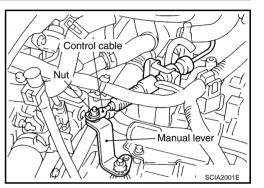
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209, "Checking of CVT Position"</u> OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209, "Adjustment of</u> <u>CVT Position"</u>.



## 3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-14, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u>. <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill CVT fluid.



## 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle. Refer to <u>CVT-42, "LINE PRESSURE</u> <u>TEST"</u>. <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to <u>CVT-43</u>, <u>"Judgement of Line Pressure Test"</u>.



ACS004MR



А

В



F

F

Н

## 5. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again. Refer to CVT-51, "Cruise Test" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

## 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode ACS004Z8	
SYMPTOM:	А
Does not change to manual mode when manual shift gate is used.	
	В
1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	
Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> .	CVT
Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?	011
YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.	
NO >> GO TO 2.	D
2. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH	
Check manual mode switch circuit. Refer to CVT-132, "DTC P0826 MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT" .	Е
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	F
	I
3. SYMPTOM CHECK	
Check again. Refer to <u>CVT-51, "Cruise Test"</u> .	G
OK or NG	
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 4.	Н
4. снеск тсм	I
1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u> .	1
2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	J
OK >> INSPECTION END	
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	K
	LZ.

Μ

L

# CVT Does Not Shift in Manual Mode SYMPTOM:

Speed does not change even if the selector lever is put in the manual shift gate position and the selector lever is operated on + side on - side.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS**

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check manual mode switch circuit. Refer to <u>CVT-132, "DTC P0826 MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT"</u>. OK or NG

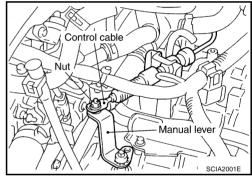
OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 3. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209, "Checking of CVT Position"</u> OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-209</u>, "Adjustment of <u>CVT Position"</u>.



## 4. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-14, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u>. <u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Refill CVT fluid.



ACS004Z9

#### 5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE А Check line pressure at idle. Refer to CVT-42, "LINE PRESSURE TEST". OK or NG В OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-43, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test" CVT D SAT494G 6. SYMPTOM CHECK Е Check again. Refer to CVT-51, "Cruise Test" . OK or NG F OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 7. 7. снеск тсм G Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" . 1. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. Н OK or NG OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-224, "Removal and Installation" . NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. J Κ

Т

## Cannot Be Changed to Second Position SYMPTOM:

Does not change to second position when selecting "S" position.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS**

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE".

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SECOND POSITION SWITCH

Check second position switch circuit. Refer to CVT-178, "SECOND POSITION SWITCH" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again. Refer to CVT-51, "Cruise Test" .

OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> GO TO 4.

## 4. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to <u>CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ACS004MS

#### Cannot Be Changed to "L" Position ACS004MT SYMPTOM: А Does not change to "L" position when selecting "L" position. **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE** В **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS** Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE". CVT Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic? YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. NO >> GO TO 2. D 2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE F Check control cable. Refer to CVT-209, "Checking of CVT Position" OK or NG Control cable OK >> GO TO 3. F NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to CVT-209, "Adjustment of CVT Position" . Manual lever 711 Н SCIA2001E

## 3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-14, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u>. <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill CVT fluid.



## 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle. Refer to <u>CVT-42</u>, "LINE PRESSURE <u>TEST</u>". <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to <u>CVT-43</u>,

"Judgement of Line Pressure Test".



## 5. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again. Refer to CVT-51, "Cruise Test" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

## 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake ACS004ZA SYMPTOM: А No engine brake is applied when the gear is shifted from the M2 to M1 or "S" to "L" position. **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE** В **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS** Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-62, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE". CVT Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic? YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. NO >> GO TO 2. D 2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE F Check control cable. Refer to CVT-209, "Checking of CVT Position" OK or NG Control cable OK >> GO TO 3. F NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to CVT-209, "Adjustment of CVT Position" . Manual lever 7|| Н SCIA2001E 3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-14, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u>. <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill CVT fluid.



## 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle. Refer to <u>CVT-42</u>, <u>"LINE PRESSURE</u> <u>TEST"</u>. <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-43.

"Judgement of Line Pressure Test" .



## 5. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH (WITH MANUAL MODE)

Check manual mode switch circuit. Refer to <u>CVT-132</u>, "<u>DTC P0826 MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT</u>" . OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again. Refer to CVT-51, "Cruise Test" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.

## 7. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to CVT-56, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-224</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

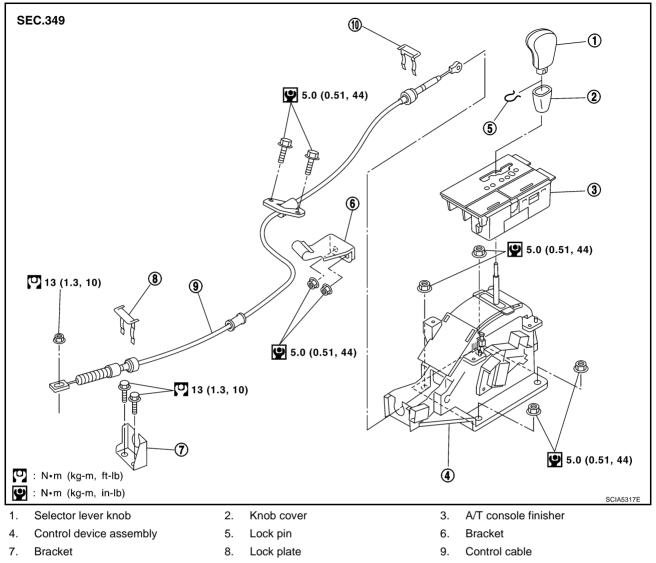
### SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

#### SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM PFP:34901 А **Removal and Installation** ACS001ZN **COMPONENTS (WITH MANUAL MODE)** SEC.349 В 1 1 CVT **9** 5.0 (0.51, 44) 2 D 5 Е 3 6 F 5.0 (0.51, 44) P 13 (1.3, 10) (8) G (9) Н 5.0 (0.51, 44) -🔽 13 (1.3, 10) J (7) 9 5.0 (0.51, 44) 4 🕐 : N•m (kg-m, ft-lb) ♀ : N•m (kg-m, in-lb) Κ SCIA5316E 2. 3. A/T console finisher Selector lever knob Knob cover 1. 4. Control device assembly 5. Lock pin 6. Bracket L Bracket 7. 8. Lock plate 9. Control cable

10. Lock plate

### SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

#### **COMPONENTS (WITHOUT MANUAL MODE)**



10. Lock plate

## SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove knob cover below selector lever downward.
- 2. Pull lock pin out of selector lever knob.
- 3. Remove selector lever knob.
- 4. Remove A/T console finisher.
  - Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation" .
- 5. Remove console box assembly.
   Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Disconnect control cable of control device.
- 7. Disconnect control device harness connector.
- 8. Remove control device assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

• After installation is completed, adjust and check CVT position.

## **Adjustment of CVT Position**

- 1. Place selector lever in "P" position.
- 2. Loosen control cable nut and place manual lever in "P" position.

## Turn wheels more than 1/4 rotations and apply the park lock.

3. After pushing the control cable with the specified force toward the rear, move your hands off the control cable.

#### Specified force: 9.8 N (1.0 kg, 2.2 lb)

4. Connect control cable on manual lever. CAUTION:

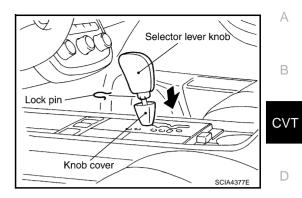
#### No application of a force to the manual lever.

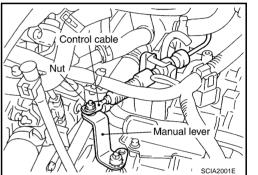
5. Tighten control cable nut.

#### O: 13 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)

#### **Checking of CVT Position**

- 1. Place selector lever in "P" position, and turn ignition switch ON (engine stop).
- 2. Make sure selector lever can be shifted to other than "P" position when brake pedal is depressed. Also make sure selector lever can be shifted from "P" position only when brake pedal is depressed.
- 3. Move the selector lever and check for excessive effort, sticking, noise or rattle.
- 4. Confirm the selector lever stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the selector lever is in matches the position shown by the shift position indicator and the transaxle body.







L

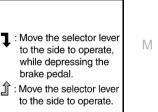
F

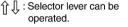
F

Н

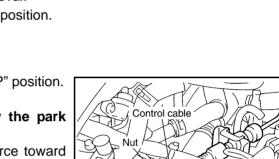
ACS001ZO



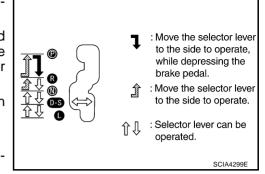




SCIA4595E



- 5. The method of operating the lever to individual positions correctly should be as shown in the figure.
- 6. Confirm the back-up lamps illuminate only when lever is placed in the "R" position. Confirm the back-up lamps do not illuminate when selector lever is in the "P" or "N" position with the lever pushed against the "R" position.
- 7. Confirm the engine can only be started with the selector lever in the "P" and "N" positions.
- 8. Make sure transaxle is locked completely in "P" position.
- When selector lever is set to manual shift gate, make sure manual mode is displayed on combination meter.
   Shift selector lever to "+" and "-" sides, and make sure set shift position changes.



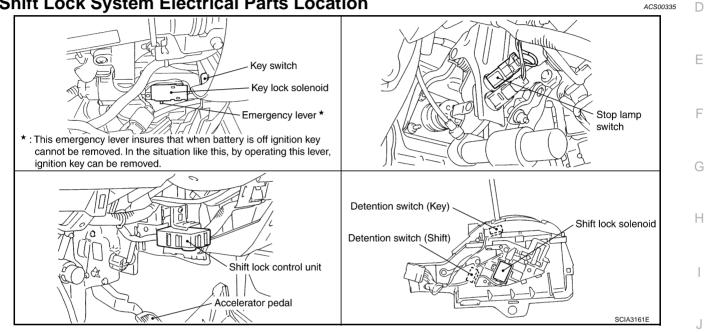
## **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

## **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

### Description

- The electrical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock: With the ignition switch turned to ON, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" (parking) to any other В position unless the brake pedal is depressed. With the key removed, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" to any other position. The key cannot be removed unless the selector lever is placed in "P". CVT
- The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside the key cylinder, respectively.

#### Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location

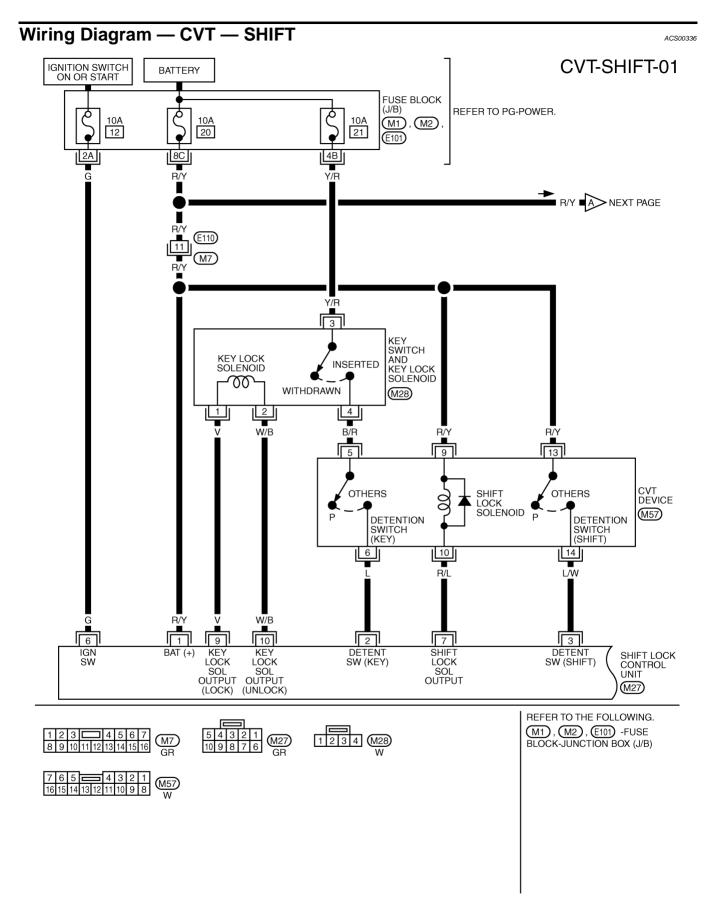


Κ

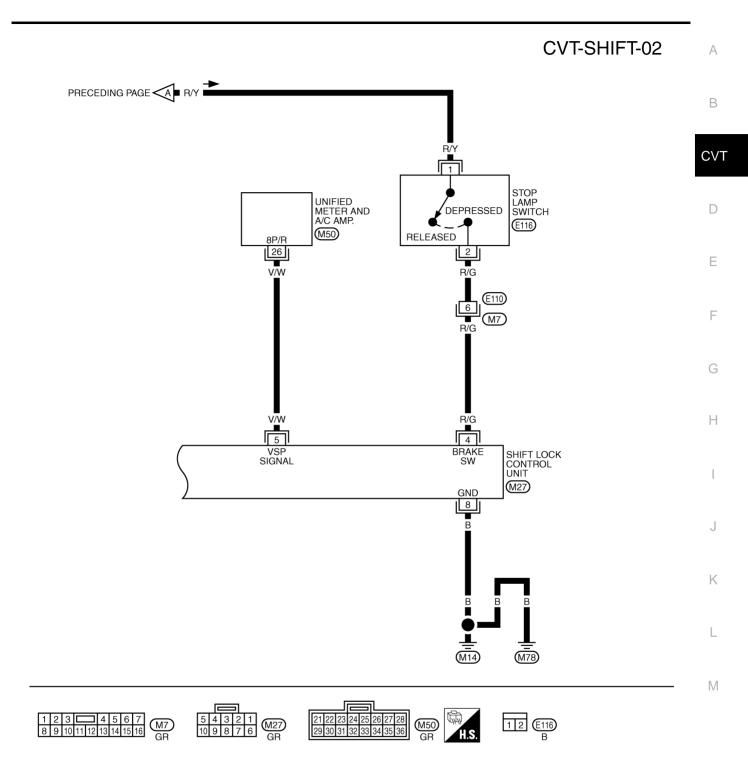
PFP:00000

ACS00334

А



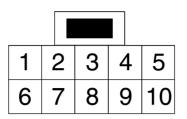
TCWA0165E



TCWA0166E

## **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

#### Shift Lock Control Unit Reference Values SHIFT LOCK HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINALS LAYOUT



SCIA2004E

#### SHIFT LOCK CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

Data are reference values.

Tern (Wire		ltem	Condition	Judgement standard
1 (R/Y)	8 (B)	Power source	Always	Battery voltage
2	2 8 Detention switch (for		When selector lever is not in "P" position with key inserted.	Battery voltage
(L)	(B)	key)	When selector lever is in "P" position with key inserted.	Approx. 0V
3	8	Detention switch (for	When selector lever is not "P" position.	Battery voltage
(L/W)	(B)	shift)	When selector lever is "P" position.	Approx. 0V
4	8	Ctop Jamp quitch	When brake pedal is depressed	Battery voltage
(R/G)	(B)	Stop lamp switch	When brake pedal is released	Approx. 0V
5 (V/W)	8 (B)	Vehicle speed signal (8pulse signal)	Speed meter is operated	(V) 6 4 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
6	8	Idnition signal	Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V
(G)	(B)	ignation orginal	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
7	8	Shift lock solenoid	<ul> <li>When selector lever is in "P" position, brake pedal is depressed, and ignition switch is ON.</li> <li>When selector lever is not in "P" position, ignition switch is ON, and vehicle speed is 10km/h or less.</li> </ul>	Approx. 0V
(R/L)	(B)		• For 3minutes after selector lever is not in "P" position, vehicle speed is 10km/h or less, and ignition switch is ON $\rightarrow$ OFF.	
			Except the above	Battery voltage
8 (B)	—	Ground	_	Approx. 0V
9	8 (B)	Kov lock solonoid	When selector lever is not "P" position.	Battery voltage for approx. 0.1 sec (Note)
(V)	(B)		When selector lever is "P" position.	Approx. 0V
10	8 (P)	Key unlock solenoid	When selector lever is "P" position with ignition switch is OFF.	Battery voltage for approx. 0.1 sec (Note)
(W/B) (B)	101		When selector lever is not "P" position with igni- tion switch is OFF.	Approx. 0V

## **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

#### NOTE:

Make sure that the pointer swings only momentarily because the output time is so short. If the inspection is done with an oscilloscope, it should be observed that the power source voltage lasts for 3.5 to 10 ms.

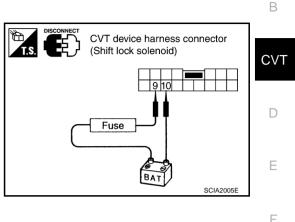
#### Component Inspection SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

 Check operation by applying battery voltage to the CVT device harness connector.

#### **CAUTION:**

Be sure to apply the voltage of the correct polarity to the respective terminals. Otherwise, the part may be damaged.

Connector	Terminal	
M57	9 (Battery voltage) - 10 (Ground)	

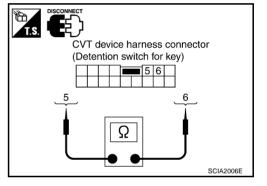


#### **DETENTION SWITCH**

#### For Key:

• Check continuity between terminals of the CVT device harness connector.

Condition	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
When selector lever is "P" position.	M57	5 - 6	No
When selector lever is not "P" position.			Yes

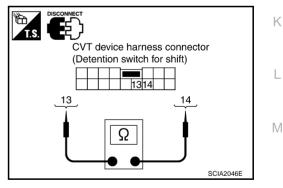


## **DETENTION SWITCH**

#### For Shift:

• Check continuity between terminals of the CVT device harness connector.

Condition	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
When selector lever is "P" position.	M57	13 - 14	No
When selector lever is not "P" position.			Yes



#### **KEY LOCK SOLENOID**

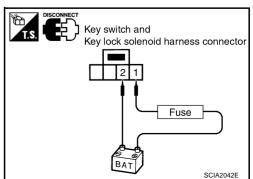
#### Key Lock

• Check operation by applying battery voltage to key switch and key lock solenoid harness connector.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Be careful not to cause burnout of the harness.

Connector	Terminal
M28	1 (Battery voltage) - 2 (Ground)



Н

ACS00338

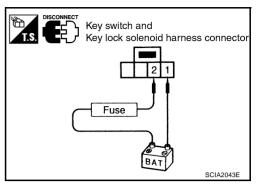
#### **Key Unlock**

• Check operation by applying battery voltage to key switch and key lock solenoid harness connector.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Be careful not to cause burnout of the harness.

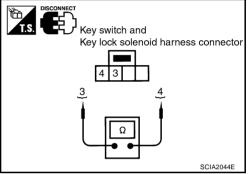
Connector	Terminal	
M28	2 (Battery voltage) - 1 (Ground)	



#### **KEY SWITCH**

 Check continuity between terminals of the key switch and key lock solenoid harness connector.

Condition	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Key inserted	M28	3 - 4	Yes
Key withdrawn	IVIZO		No

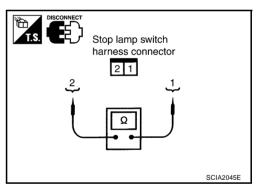


#### **STOP LAMP SWITCH**

 Check continuity between terminals of the stop lamp switch harness connector.

Condition	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	E116	1 - 2	Yes
When brake pedal is released			No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal. Refer to <u>BR-6</u>, <u>"Inspection and Adjustment"</u>.



# AIR BREATHER HOSE

## PFP:31098

ACS001ZV

А

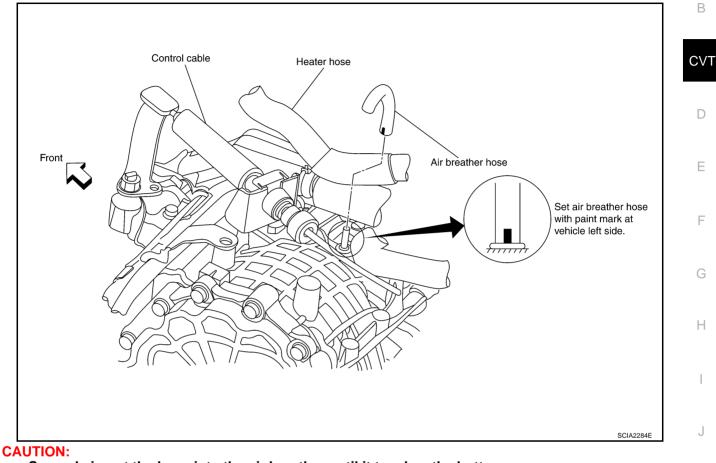
Κ

L

Μ

# **Removal and Installation**

Refer to the figure below for air breather hose and air breather removal and installation procedure.

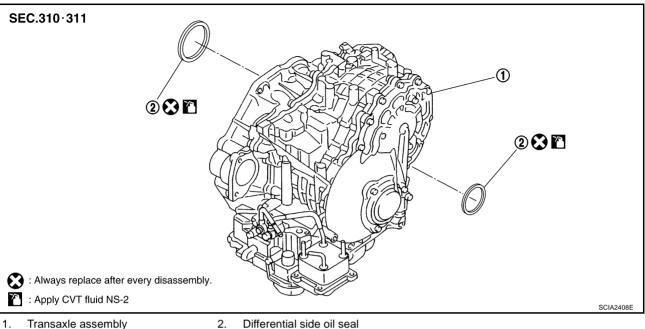


• Securely insert the hose into the air breather until it touches the bottom.

# DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

# DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

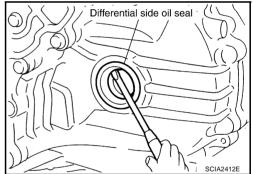
## Removal and Installation COMPONENTS



#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove drive shaft assembly. Refer to <u>FAX-7, "FRONT DRIVE</u> <u>SHAFT"</u>.
- Remove transfer assembly from transaxle assembly. (AWD models) Refer to <u>TF-51</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove differential side oil seal using a flat-bladed screwdriver. **CAUTION:**

Be careful not to scratch transaxle case.



PFP:33111

ACS003L0

 $0\pm 0.5 (0\pm 0.020)$ 

#### INSTALLATION

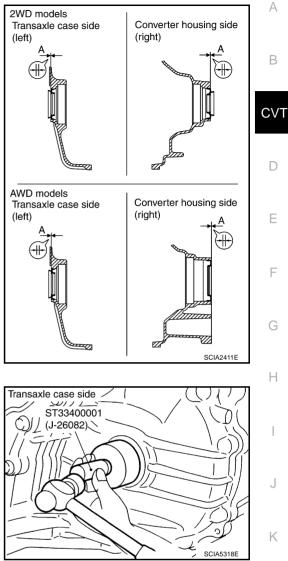
1. As shown below, use a drift to drive the differential side oil seal into the case until it is flush. Refer to dimensions A.

Unit: mm (in)

## NOTE:

**Dimensions A** 

The differential side oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.



#### Drift to be used:

Location	2WD models	AWD models
Transaxle case side (left) Tool number (Kent-Moore No.)	ST33400001 (J-26082)	ST33400001 (J-26082)
Converter housing side (right) Tool number (Kent-Moore No.)	ST33400001 (J-47005)	KV40100621 (J-25273)

#### **CAUTION:**

- When installing differential side oil seal, apply a coat of NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-2.
- Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- 2. Reinstall any part removed.

#### **CAUTION:**

If lubricant leak has occurred, after finishing work, check fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-14, "Checking</u> <u>CVT Fluid"</u>.

Μ

L

## **CVT FLUID COOLER VALVE**

# **CVT FLUID COOLER VALVE**

### **Removal and Installation COMPONENTS**

PFP:21630

ACS004ME

SEC.310 30 (3.1, 22) 12 (1.2, 9) an 130 (3.1, 22) 30 (3.1, 22) Gu O-ring 12 (1.2, 9) 2 🕄 ( O-ring 3 Ì 1 4 9 (5) B  $\overline{O}$ **(8**) 🕐 : N•m (kg-m, ft-lb) 6) : Always replace after every disassembly. : Apply engine coolant or eqivalent. SCIA4344E 1. Harness bracket 2. CVT fluid cooler inlet tube assembly 3. Transaxle assembly Inlet water hose 4. Hose clamp 5. 6. Hose clamp Outlet water hose Hose clamp 9. Heater hose 7. 8. 10. CVT fluid cooler outlet tube assem- 11. CVT fluid cooler valve assembly

- bly

## REMOVAL

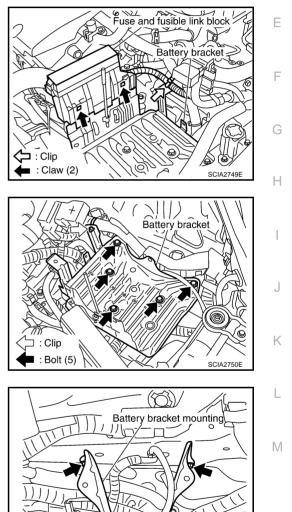
#### WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure engine coolant escaping from the radiator.

- 1. Remove engine undercover.
- Drain engine coolant. Refer to <u>CO-9, "Changing Engine Coolant"</u>. CAUTION: Perform when the engine is cold.
- 3. Remove air duct (inlet). Refer to EM-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove battery. Refer to SC-8, "Removal and Installation" .
- 5. Remove air cleaner case (upper and lower), resonator, mass air flow sensor and air duct assembly. Refer to <u>EM-14, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 6. Remove fuse and fusible link block from battery bracket.

7. Remove battery bracket.

8. Remove battery bracket mounting.



: Bolt (2)

А

В

CVT

D

SCIA2751E

# **CVT FLUID COOLER VALVE**

- 9. Remove air cleaner bracket. Refer to EM-14, "Removal and Installation" .
- 10. Remove control cable from transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation" .

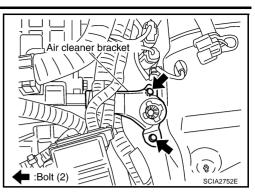
11. Remove water bypass hose from water bypass pipe. Refer to CO-29, "Removal and Installation"

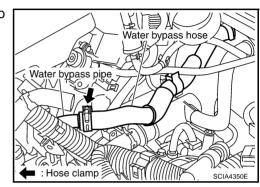
- 12. Remove harness bracket and control cable bracket from transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation" and CVT-220, "COMPONENTS" .
- 13. Remove inlet water hose and outlet water hose. Refer to CVT-220, "COMPONENTS".
- 14. Remove heater hose from heater pipe. Refer to CO-29, "Removal and Installation".
- 15. Remove CVT fluid cooler valve assembly from transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-220, "COMPONENTS"
- 16. Remove heater hose from CVT fluid cooler valve assembly.

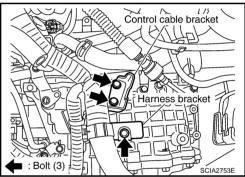
bly.

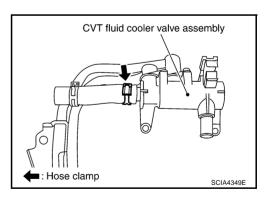
17. Remove CVT fluid cooler inlet tube assembly and CVT fluid cooler outlet tube assembly from CVT fluid cooler valve assem-

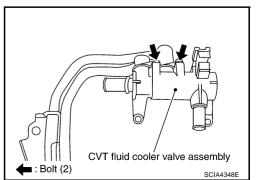












## INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

• After completing installation, check for engine coolant leakage, engine coolant level, and the positions of CVT. Refer to <u>CO-9</u>, "Inspection" and <u>CVT-209</u>, "Checking of CVT Position".

**CAUTION:** 

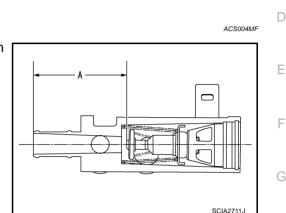
- Install hose clamp with tabs aligned with markings of CVT fluid cooler valve assembly and each hose.
- Do not reuse CVT fluid cooler inlet tube assembly and CVT fluid cooler outlet tube assembly.
- Apply LLC around O-ring when installing CVT fluid cooler inlet tube and CVT fluid cooler outlet tube assembly to CVT fluid cooler valve assembly.

## **Component Inspection**

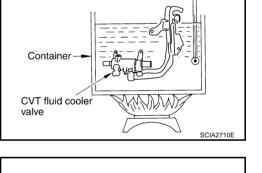
1. Make sure that CVT fluid cooler valve is fully opened at room temperature.

#### Standard

Dimension A from CVT fluid cooler valve port end to tip of valve shaft (At room temperature): Approx 72.0 mm (2.835 in) or more



2. Put CVT fluid cooler valve into a water-filled container, and then heat it up to 82°C (180°F) or more for 10 minutes or more.

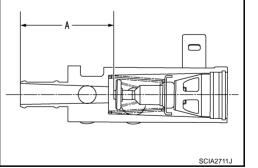


3. Make sure that CVT fluid cooler valve is fully closed.

#### Standard

Dimension A from CVT fluid cooler valve port end to tip of valve shaft (When heating to 82°C (180°F) or more for 10 minutes or more):

Approx 66.5 mm (2.618 in) or less



В

CVT

Н

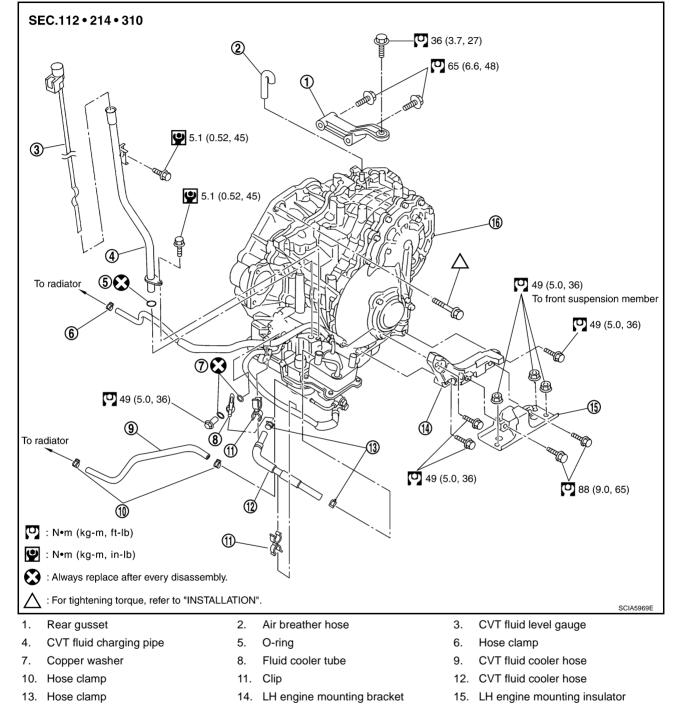
Κ

Μ

А

# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Removal and Installation COMPONENTS (2WD MODELS)

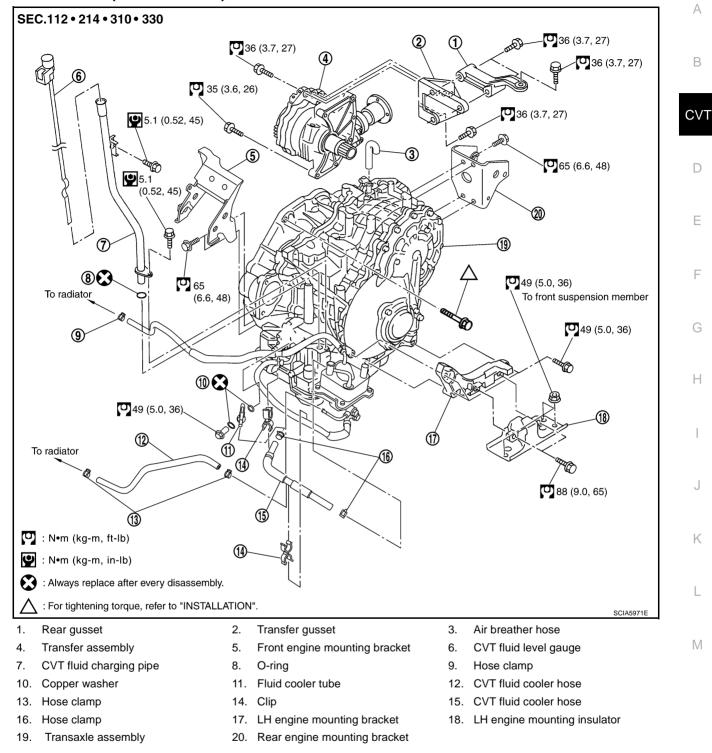


16. Transaxle assembly

PFP:32020

ACS002KZ

#### **COMPONENTS (AWD MODELS)**



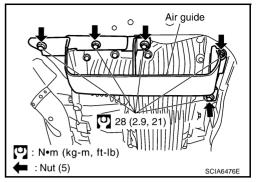
# REMOVAL

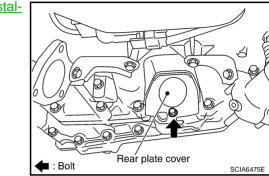
#### **CAUTION:**

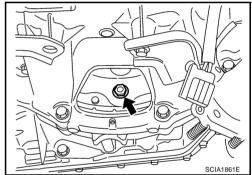
The transaxle assembly it self cannot be removed from the vehicle. Remove the transaxle assembly and engine assembly together from the vehicle.

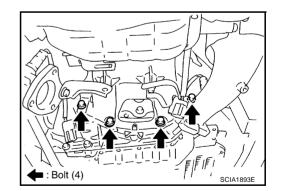
- 1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
- 2. Remove engine under cover.

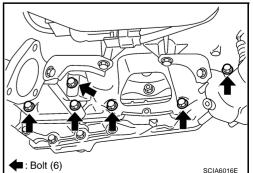
- 3. Remove air guide.
- 4. Remove exhaust front tube with power tool. Refer to <u>EX-3</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.











5. Remove rear plate cover. Refer to <u>EM-28, "Removal and Instal-</u> lation".

6. Turn crankshaft, and remove the four tightening nuts for drive plate and torque converter.

#### **CAUTION:**

The crankshaft should be rotated clockwise, viewed from the front of the engine.

7. Remove the four bolts in the figure. (2WD models)

- 8. Remove the six bolts in the figure. (AWD models)
- 9. Remove transaxle assembly and engine assembly together from the vehicle. Refer to <u>EM-105, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Remove drive shaft. Refer to <u>FAX-7, "Removal and Installation</u> (Left Side)", <u>FAX-8, "Removal and Installation (Right Side)"</u>. CAUTION: Be sure to replace the new differential side oil seal every removal of drive shaft. Refer to <u>CVT-218, "Removal and</u>
- 11. Remove transfer gusset. (AWD models)

Installation".

12. Remove transfer assembly. Refer to <u>TF-51, "Removal and Installation"</u>. (AWD models) CAUTION:

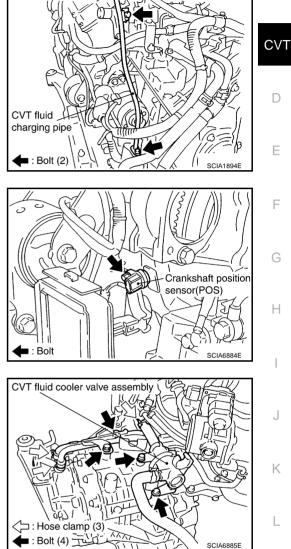
Be sure to replace the new differential side oil seal (converter housing side only) every removal of transfer. Refer to <u>CVT-218</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

- 13. Remove CVT fluid charging pipe.
- 14. Remove O-ring from CVT fluid charging pipe.
- 15. Disconnect harness connector and wire harness.

Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS), from engine assembly. Refer to <u>EM-28</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings, etc., to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.
- 17. Remove starter motor. Refer to  $\underline{\text{SC-15}}, \underline{\text{"Removal and Installation"}}$  .
- Remove CVT fluid cooler valve assembly. (With CVT fluid cooler tube assembly and heater hose). Refer to <u>CVT-220, "Removal</u> <u>and Installation"</u>.



А

В

Μ

- 19. Install slinger to transaxle assembly.
- 20. Remove rear gusset.
- 21. Remove LH engine mounting bracket and LH engine mounting insulator.
- 22. Remove front suspension member from transaxle assembly and engine assembly. Refer to <u>EM-105, "Removal and Installa-tion"</u>. (AWD models)
- 23. Remove transaxle assembly fixing bolts with power tool.

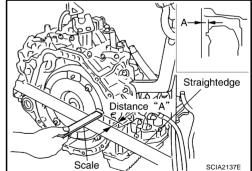
- 24. Remove transaxle assembly from engine assembly with a hoist.
  - Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.

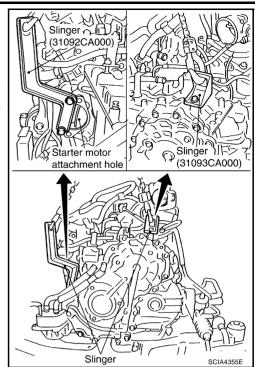


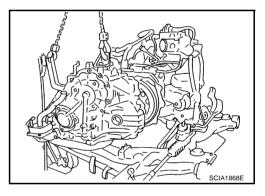
### Installation and Inspection of Torque Converter

• After inserting a torque converter to a transaxle, be sure to check dimension "A" to ensure it is within the reference value limit.

Dimension "A": 14.0 mm (0.55 in) or more







### INSTALLATION

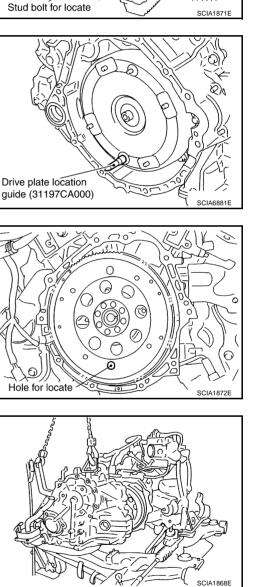
Install the removed parts in the reverse order of the removal, while paying attention to the following work.

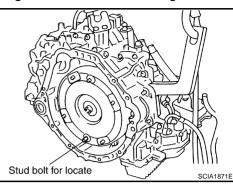
• Screw and set the locate into the stud bolts for the torque converter locate.

• Rotate the torque converter for the locate to go down.

 Rotate the drive plate for the hole of the drive plate locate to go down.

• Installing transaxle assembly from engine assembly with a hoist.





А

В

CVT

D

Е

F

G

Н

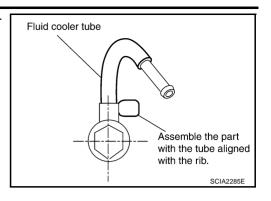
J

Κ

L

Μ

• When installing fluid cooler tube to transaxle assembly, transaxle assembly the part with the tube aligned with the rib.



 When installing transaxle to the engine, attach the fixing bolts in accordance with the following standard.

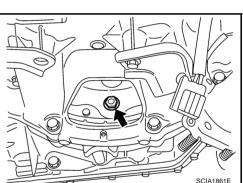
Bolt No.	1	2	3	4
Number of bolts	1	2	2	4
Bolt length " $\ell$ "mm (in)	52 (2.05)	36 (1.42)	105 (4.13)	35 (1.38)
Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	75 (7.7, 55)			47 (4.8, 35)

- Align the positions of tightening nuts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the nuts. Then, tighten the nuts with the specified torque.

### • : 51N-m (5.2kg-m, 38ft-lb)

#### CAUTION:

- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the tightening nuts for the torque converter after fixing the crankshaft pulley bolts, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley mounting bolts. Refer to <u>EM-66</u>, "INSTALLATION".
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns and check to be sure that transaxle rotates freely without binding.
- Install POS sensor. Refer to <u>EM-28, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- After completing installation, check for fluid leakage, fluid level, and the positions of CVT. Refer to <u>CVT-14</u>, <u>"Checking CVT Fluid"</u>, <u>CVT-209</u>, "Adjustment of CVT Position", <u>CVT-209</u>, "Checking of CVT Position".
- When replacing the CVT assembly, erase EEP ROM in TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-8</u>, "Precautions for TCM and <u>CVT Assembly Replacement"</u>.



# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Spec		CIFICATIONS (S	,20)		PFP:00030		
			VQ35DE engine				
Applied model			2WD	AWD			
CVT model			RE0F09A				
CVT assembly	Model code nu	mber 1XD07	1XD15	1XD08	1XD16		
	D range		Variable				
transmission gear ratio Reverse			1.766				
	Final drive		5.173				
Recommended fluid			NISSAN CVT flu	id NS-2*1			
Fluid capacity			10.2 liter (10-6/8 US	gt, 9 Imp qt)			
•	ther than Genuine NI which is not covered		ill deteriorate in driveabilit	y and CVT dural	bility, and may		
ehicle Speed	uids and Lubricants" . I When Shifti ata are reference v	0	Engin	o spood (rpm)	ACS004ZY		
ehicle Speed	d When Shifti	0	5	e speed (rpm)			
<b>ehicle Speec</b> lumerical value da	d When Shifti ata are reference v	values.	Engine At 40 km/h (25 MPH) 2,800 - 4,300	At 60 k	<i>ACS004ZY</i> m/h (37 MPH) 000 - 5,300		
<b>ehicle Speec</b> umerical value da	<b>d When Shifti</b> ata are reference v Throttle position	Values. Shift pattern "D" position Second position*	At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 k	m/h (37 MPH)		
<b>Wehicle Speed</b> Jumerical value da Engine type	<b>d When Shifti</b> ata are reference v Throttle position	Values. Shift pattern "D" position Second position* "L" position*	At 40 km/h (25 MPH) 2,800 - 4,300	At 60 k 3,9	m/h (37 MPH) 000 - 5,300		
ehicle Speed umerical value da Engine type	A When Shifting ata are reference of Throttle position 8/8	values. Shift pattern "D" position Second position* "L" position "D" position	At 40 km/h (25 MPH) 2,800 - 4,300 1,200 - 2,000	At 60 k 3,9 1,3 2,8	m/h (37 MPH) 900 - 5,300 300 - 2,100		
VQ35DE Without manual mod	d When Shiftin ata are reference of Throttle position 8/8 2/8 e	values. Shift pattern "D" position Second position* "L" position Second position* "L" position*	At 40 km/h (25 MPH) 2,800 - 4,300 1,200 - 2,000 2,200 - 3,000	At 60 k 3,9 1,3 2,8 3,8	m/h (37 MPH) 900 - 5,300 800 - 2,100 800 - 3,600		
Iumerical value da Engine type VQ35DE Without manual mod	d When Shiftin ata are reference of Throttle position 8/8 2/8 e	values. Shift pattern "D" position Second position* "L" position Second position* "L" position*	At 40 km/h (25 MPH) 2,800 - 4,300 1,200 - 2,000 2,200 - 3,000 2,800 - 3,600 18 km/h (11 MPH) to 90 km	At 60 k 3,9 1,3 2,8 3,8	m/h (37 MPH) 000 - 5,300 300 - 2,100 300 - 3,600 300 - 4,600		

Engine	Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)		
Lingine	Lingine speed	"R", "D", "L"* <sup>1</sup> positions		
VQ35DE -	At idle speed	750 (7.65, 108.8)		
	At stall speed	5,300 - 5,700 (54.06 - 58.14, 768.5 - 826.5)* <sup>2</sup>		

\*1 : Without manual mode

\*<sup>2</sup> : Reference values

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Name		Resistance (Approx.) (Ω)			Terminal		
Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve)         Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve)         Torque converter clutch solenoid valve         Lock-up select solenoid valve		3 - 9		3			
					2		
		6	6 - 19		13		
CVT Fluid Temper	ature Sensor					ACS002SC	
Name	Condition	CONSULT-	CONSULT-II "DATA MONITOR" (Approx.) (V)		Resis	Resistance (Approx.) (k $\Omega$ )	
CVT fluid temperature senso	20°C (68°F)		2.0		6.5		
	80°C (176°F)		1.0		0.9		
Primary Speed Se	ensor					ACS002SE	
Name	Condition				Data (Approx.)		
Primary speed sensor	When driving ["D" position, 20 km/h (12 MPH)].				600 (Hz)		
Secondary Speed	Sensor					ACS002SE	
Name	Condition					Data (Approx.)	
Secondary speed sensor	When driving ["D" position, 20 km/h (12 MPH)].				300 (Hz)		
Removal and Inst	allation					ACS002SG	